



PONANT

YACHT CRUISES & EXPEDITIONS

WINTER 2017-2018

OCTOBER • MAY CRUISES

CARIBBEAN • LATIN AMERICA • OCEANIA • ASIA
ANTARCTICA • CAPE VERDE & SOUTH AFRICA





Dear passengers,

As our company prepares to celebrate its 30th anniversary, we are proud and excited to reveal our four new ships: the PONANT EXPLORERS. The first two of these will join the PONANT fleet in the summer of 2018. In keeping with its values, PONANT has once again chosen intimate, smaller-capacity ships. In this age of giant cruise ships, these four new yachts will each boast 92 cabins only.

The PONANT EXPLORERS are innovative, designed for expeditions and easy to manoeuvre, so we can continue to design trips to ever-more exceptional destinations and take you to places that others cannot access. We are now placing our expertise as polar expedition specialists at your service to take you on tropical expeditions to the Amazon, Orinoco, Costa Rica, Papua, the Bissagos Islands, and more.

On board, you will find all of the elements that have been the PONANT hallmark for so many years: refined comfort, discreet luxury, authenticity, attentive service and French flair.

I now leave you to discover this new Winter 2017-2018 edition. Polynesia, the civilisations of Latin America, the delicate landscapes and samurai castles of Japan, Antarctica – a fascinating white continent where you can experience the magic of sailing amid the ice –, and Oceania, its traditions and paradise islands...

Traditional and emblematic destinations, polar or tropical expeditions: we have selected the most beautiful ports of call for you and each day we place our professionalism and personal commitment at your service to ensure your experience is unforgettable.

See you on board very soon.

Jean Emmanuel SAUVÉE
CEO



SUMMARY

CALENDAR PER DATE	6
OUR NEW SHIPS	8
YACHT CRUISES	14
SERVICE ON BOARD	18
GASTRONOMY	22
SPA & WELLBEING	26
OUR COMMITMENTS	30
OUR SISTERSHIPS	32
LE PONANT	34
LUXURY EXPEDITION VOYAGES	36
OCEANIA	40
ASIA	56
CARIBBEAN	72



Access the World Treasure by Sea

LATIN AMERICA	82
CAPE VERDE & SOUTH AFRICA	100
ANTARCTICA	110
GRAND VOYAGES	126
OUR FLEET	134
YOUR PONANT ADVANTAGES	144
YOUR BESPOKE CRUISE	145
PONANT YACHT CLUB	146
CONTINUE THE EXPERIENCE	148
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE	150
PARTICULAR TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE	154
PONANT INSURANCE	155



CALENDAR PER DATE

DEPARTURE	SHIP	ITINERARY	NIGHTS	AREA	PAGE
OCTOBER					
October 5 th 2017	<i>LE BORÉAL</i>	Honolulu • Papeete	15	Oceania	44
October 5 th 2017	<i>LE BORÉAL</i>	Honolulu • Ushuaia	54	Grand Voyages	128
October 14 th 2017	<i>LE SOLÉAL</i>	Colon • Callao	9	Latin America	88
October 20 th 2017	<i>LE BORÉAL</i>	Papeete • Papeete	7	Oceania	45
October 27 th 2017	<i>LE BORÉAL</i>	Papeete • Hanga Roa	13	Oceania	45
October 28 th 2017	<i>L'AUSTRAL</i>	Ho Chi Minh City • Yangon	12	Asia	60
October 28 th 2017	<i>L'AUSTRAL</i>	Ho Chi Minh City • Wellington	85	Grand Voyage	129
NOVEMBER					
November 1 st 2017	<i>LE SOLÉAL</i>	Valparaiso • Ushuaia	13	Latin America	86
November 9 th 2017	<i>L'AUSTRAL</i>	Yangon • Bali	15	Asia	61
November 17 th 2017	<i>LE BORÉAL</i>	Punta Arenas • Ushuaia	11	Antarctica	114
November 18 th 2017	<i>LE PONANT</i>	Praia • Praia	7	Cape Verde	104
November 19 th 2017	<i>LE LYRIAL</i>	Montevideo • Ushuaia	14	Antarctica	118
November 24 th 2017	<i>L'AUSTRAL</i>	Bali • Cairns	14	Asia	61
November 28 th 2017	<i>LE BORÉAL</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	Antarctica	115
DECEMBER					
December 3 rd 2017	<i>LE LYRIAL</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	Antarctica	120
December 4 th 2017	<i>LE PONANT</i>	Fort-de-France • Pointe-à-Pitre GOLF CRUISE	7	Caribbean	76
December 8 th 2017	<i>L'AUSTRAL</i>	Cairns • Noumea	15	Oceania	46
December 8 th 2017	<i>LE BORÉAL</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	Antarctica	115
December 11 th 2017	<i>LE PONANT</i>	Pointe-à-Pitre • Pointe-à-Pitre GOLF CRUISE	6	Caribbean	77
December 18 th 2017	<i>LE BORÉAL</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia CHRISTMAS CRUISE	10	Antarctica	116
December 18 th 2017	<i>LE PONANT</i>	Pointe-à-Pitre • Fort-de-France CHRISTMAS CRUISE	9	Caribbean	78
December 19 th 2017	<i>LE SOLÉAL</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR'S DAY	16	Antarctica	117
December 23 rd 2017	<i>L'AUSTRAL</i>	Noumea • Dunedin CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR'S DAY	13	Oceania	47
December 27 th 2017	<i>LE PONANT</i>	Fort-de-France • Fort-de-France NEW YEAR'S DAY	7	Caribbean	79
December 28 th 2017	<i>LE BORÉAL</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia NEW YEAR'S DAY	10	Antarctica	116



DEPARTURE	SHIP	ITINERARY	NIGHTS	AREA	PAGE
JANUARY					
January 5 th 2018	<i>L'AUSTRAL</i>	Dunedin • Wellington	16	Oceania	48
January 23 rd 2018	<i>LE SOLÉAL</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	16	Antarctica	119
January 26 th 2018	<i>LE BORÉAL</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	Antarctica	115
FEBRUARY					
February 21 st 2018	<i>LE LYRIAL</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	Antarctica	120
February 21 st 2018	<i>LE LYRIAL</i>	Ushuaia • Mahe	54	Grand Voyages	130
February 25 th 2018	<i>LE BORÉAL</i>	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	Antarctica	115
February 25 th 2018	<i>LE BORÉAL</i>	Ushuaia • Fort-de-France	55	Grand Voyages	131
February 28 th 2018	<i>LE SOLÉAL</i>	Ushuaia • Montevideo	15	Antarctica	118
MARCH					
March 3 rd 2018	<i>LE LYRIAL</i>	Ushuaia • Capetown	21	Antarctica	121
March 6 th 2018	<i>L'AUSTRAL</i>	Sydney • Cairns	9	Oceania	49
March 7 th 2018	<i>LE BORÉAL</i>	Ushuaia • Valparaiso	13	Latin America	87
March 15 th 2018	<i>L'AUSTRAL</i>	Cairns • Manila	16	Asia	62
March 20 th 2018	<i>LE BORÉAL</i>	Valparaiso • Guayaquil	12	Latin America	89
March 24 th 2018	<i>LE LYRIAL</i>	Capetown • Durban	8	South Africa	104
March 31 st 2018	<i>L'AUSTRAL</i>	Manila • Kobe	9	Asia	63
APRIL					
April 1 st 2018	<i>LE BORÉAL</i>	Guayaquil • Colon	13	Latin America	90
April 1 st 2018	<i>LE LYRIAL</i>	Durban • Mahe	15	South Africa	105
April 14 th 2018	<i>LE BORÉAL</i>	Colon • Fort de-France	7	Latin America	91
April 25 th 2018	<i>L'AUSTRAL</i>	Osaka • Maizuru	8	Asia	64
MAY					
May 3 rd 2018	<i>L'AUSTRAL</i>	Maizuru • Osaka	8	Asia	65



POLAR EXPEDITION



TROPICAL EXPEDITION

PONANT unveils its new fleet...

Discover our expedition yachts, the PONANT EXPLORERS





Le Lapérouse, Le Champlain, Le Bougainville, Le Kerguelen...
The names of the 4 ships in the PONANT EXPLORERS series
pay tribute to the great French explorers who set sail
to discover new continents.

FROM THE SUMMER OF 2018,



JOIN US ABOARD THE FIRST YACHT IN THE *PONANT EXPLORERS* SERIES.

Four new sisterships yachts will soon be added to the PONANT fleet. The first two will arrive in time for the Summer 2018 season and the other two for Summer 2019.

Combining a great design, technology, a limited capacity and respect for the environment, these new ships will enable us to offer you an ever-wider range of destinations. Enjoy an exclusive preview of our new ships.



Infinity pool

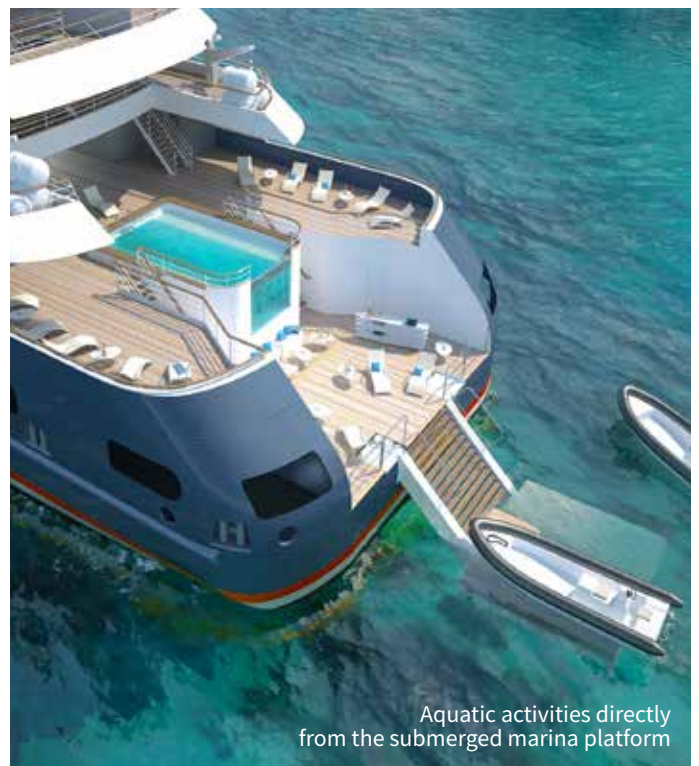


Fully-equipped sundeck & modular marina platform

NEW TRAVEL EXPERIENCES AWAIT YOU

These four new limited-capacity yachts (only 92 cabins and Suites) feature innovative equipment, elegantly designed cabins, spacious Suites with large windows, and lounge areas that open onto the outside. You will enjoy a truly unique cruising experience thanks to their design and smaller size:

- 88 cabins, all with their own private balcony,
- 4 Suites, each with a plate glass window and a large private terrace,
- Reinforced hull for polar navigation and stabilizers,
- A modular marina platform from which to swim or engage in activities directly from the ship,
- A fleet of Zodiac® dinghies,
- An infinity pool,
- Numerous water-based activities from the submerged marina platform: kayaking; paddle boarding; snorkelling; big-game fishing from the on-board speedboats (Boston Whaler type); waterskiing, and more.



Aquatic activities directly from the submerged marina platform



Luxurious and refined staterooms and suites, all with their own private balcony

LUXURY AND AUTHENTICITY

As the leader and expert in luxury expeditions to the polar regions for nearly 20 years, PONANT is developing its unique concept of luxury expedition cruises to offer travellers the possibility of discovering faraway lands in unique conditions featuring outstanding comfort and refinement. On board, you will of course find the service, quality and attention to detail that are PONANT's hallmark, no matter how remote the destination.



Lobby



Main lounge widely open onto the outside, "ethnic chic" style

Observatory lounge with large panoramic view



DISCOVER EXCEPTIONAL CULTURES AND DESTINATIONS

Costa Rica, the Amazon, the Maldives, Papua, the Orinoco, the Bissagos Islands... After experiencing our polar expeditions, experience a tropical and subtropical expedition in the company of our guides and experts. In addition to our most popular destinations, such as the Mediterranean or the Baltic Sea, depending on the season these new yachts will enable you to explore unexpected destinations via itineraries created by true sailors.

To go further where others do not go



IN SUMMER 2018,
BE AMONG THE FIRST LUCKY FEW TO ENJOY AN EXCEPTIONAL EXPERIENCE
ABOARD ONE OF OUR *PONANT EXPLORERS* YACHTS.





YACHT CRUISES

Sailing on one of PONANT's ships is a chance to experience a different and exclusive type of cruise, and a concept of travel that is intimate, luxurious and authentic.





WHY CHOOSE PONANT?

For our stunning limited-capacity yachts: you will enjoy sailing aboard the youngest fleet of ships in the cruise sector. Their refined design and smaller size contribute to creating a unique atmosphere and freedom that will have you feeling like you are sailing on a private yacht.

For our carefully planned itineraries and the quality of our guides and lecturers: mythical destinations or little-known ports: the size of our ships means we can drop anchor in places that are inaccessible to our competition's vast ships. Consequently, each season we are able to create for our passengers innovative itineraries that fulfil any longings for faraway lands: as the N°1 polar cruise company, we sail to the Arctic and Antarctic. We also offer relaxing itineraries to the Mediterranean, the most beautiful archipelagos of Oceania, the enjoyment of the history and cultures in the heart of Northern Europe's countries and the Baltic, as well as journeys of discovery to South America, Asia or South Africa.

For our French style: as our ships fly the French flag, it is only natural that a certain French art of living permeates on board through the main language spoken, the accessible crew, the French design, gastronomy, wines, and the discreet service. Our passengers truly enjoy the relaxed elegance of the atmosphere.

For our awards: PONANT is regularly awarded for the quality of its services and its unique cruising concept. In 2016, some of the prizes won by our company are:

Les Victoires du Tourisme

- Winner of "Best Cruise Company" at the "Victoires du Tourisme" awards for the second year running.



- 4th cruise company in World's Best Awards category: "The Best Ocean Cruise Lines With Midsized Ships".

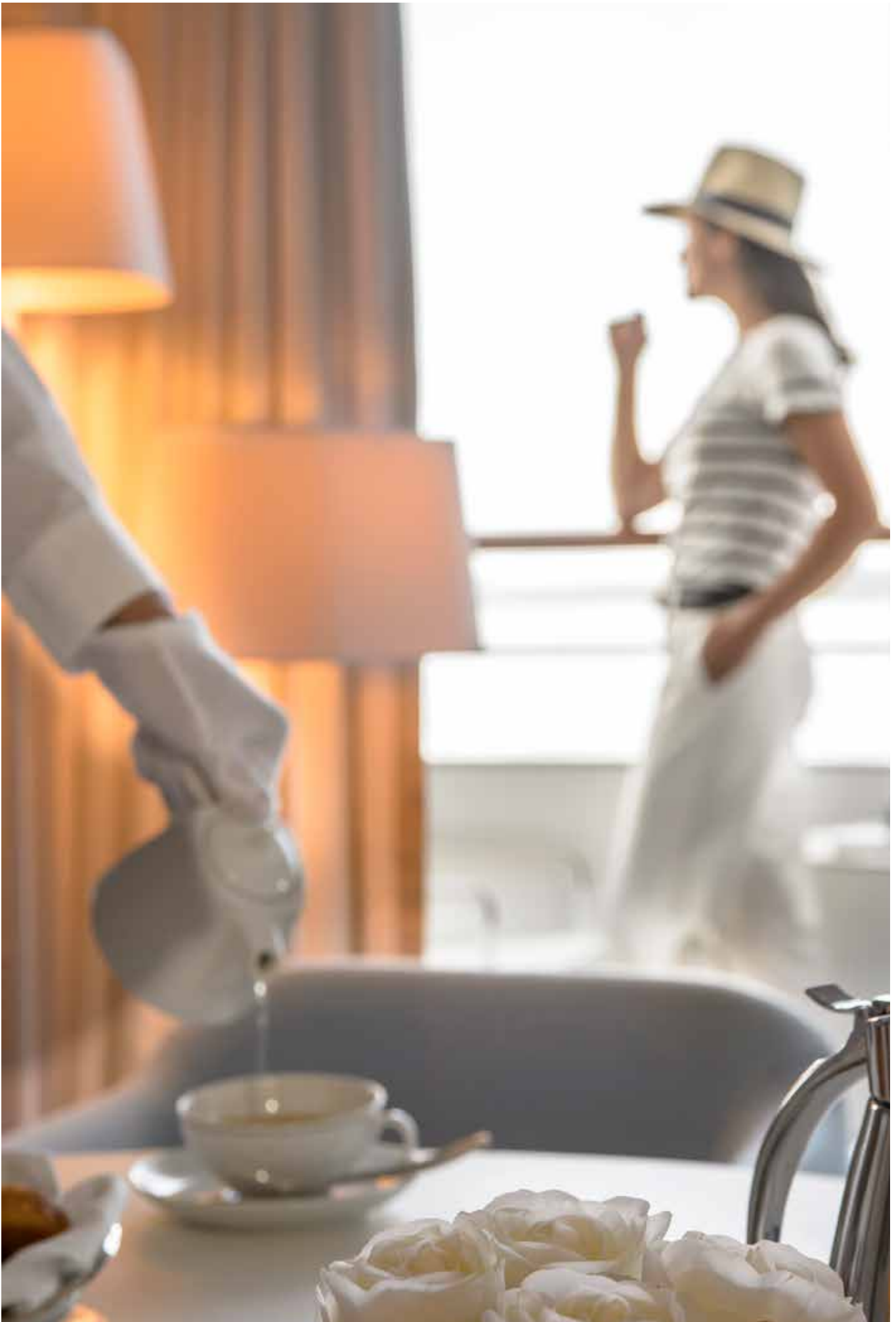
From Travel + Leisure Magazine, August 2016 © Time Inc. Affluent Media Group. Travel + Leisure® and 'World's Best Awards' are trademarks of Time Inc. Affluent Media Group and are used under license. Travel + Leisure and Time Inc. Affluent Media Group are not affiliated with, and do not endorse products or services of, PONANT.



A waiter in a white shirt and dark jacket is serving a plate of fruit on a white table. The plate contains watermelon, pineapple, blueberries, and red apples. A silver fork and knife are placed on the plate. The background is a bright window with blinds.

SERVICE ON BOARD

Whichever cruise you take, even to the most extreme areas, you will experience the same exceptional conditions of comfort and service that make up the PONANT signature; the unique atmosphere that we go to great lengths to preserve to remain loyal to our philosophy: creating that privileged feeling of being aboard one's own private yacht.



THE « FRENCH TOUCH »

What is the “French Touch” exactly?

It is also a **French way of life** that we take to sea, where discreet but attentive **service** and excellent **cuisine** naturally take pride of place. Every day our French chefs will take you on an aromatic voyage of discovery, accompanied by selections of **fine cheeses** carefully chosen by our master cheesemongers, delicious artisan breads and rich pastries created by **Lenôtre**, all accompanied by a selection of fine wines and completed by a superb “à la carte” **selection of grands crus**, including the prestigious **Château Latour domain. Taillevent** will contribute its wonderful signature through a selection of fine wines by the glass, and **Veuve Clicquot** will add a special touch to our gala cocktails. Lastly, in the afternoon, you will be treated to sweet delights from the famous Parisian pâtisserie **Ladurée**.

The French Touch is also our choice of partners, whose expertise and passion for their field mirror our own quest for excellence: interior design by **Jean-Philippe Nuel**, beauty salons by **Sothy’s**, fabrics by **Pierre Frey**, the fragrant aromas of the **Palais des Thés**, or the perfumed atmosphere of **Fragonard...**



A BUTLER SERVICE

To ensure your time with us is perfect, a Butler service is provided for passengers travelling in the Suites on Deck 6, offering you a tailor-made and trouble-free cruise. Attentive and discreet, your Butler will be your main point of contact, providing personalized daily service and meeting all your desires efficiently and discreetly.





GASTRONOMY

The pleasures of fine dining, quality service,
and attention to detail... Each day we dream up a journey
to stimulate the senses.







JOURNEY TO THE LAND OF FLAVOURS

Since January 2016, French cruise line PONANT announces that it is joining forces with Ducasse Conseil, a catering centre of excellence run by Alain Ducasse Entreprise, and continuing its route to excellence aboard its ships.



Whether you are enjoying breakfast among friends with the horizon as special guest, a sun-kissed lunch on one of our outside decks, or a delicious dinner in the elegant setting of our gastronomic restaurants with their intimate atmosphere, this cruise is an excellent opportunity to enjoy fine food throughout your time on board.

Aboard our sisterships (*L'Austral*, *Le Boréal*, *Le Soléal* and *Le Lyrial*), choose between two restaurants according to your desires: Our **gastronomic restaurant on Deck 2** serves an elegant, sophisticated and refined cuisine in the finest French gastronomic tradition, while our **restaurant on Deck 6** opens onto the pool area and welcomes you in a more casual and relaxed atmosphere, offering delicious, varied and inspired cuisine, as well as entertainment and themed buffets.

Aboard *Le Ponant*, it's in the **Karukéra restaurant** that you will taste a refined cuisine with seafood flavours a specialty.

Our products are carefully selected, the service is elegant and discreet, and our talented chefs showcase their expertise by bringing out the very best in local flavours. You will enjoy our refined and varied cuisine, accompanied by a selection of fine wines presented by our expert sommeliers, in a setting that is worthy of the top French restaurants.





SPA & WELLBEING

Aboard our yachts, in an intimate and luxurious environment, with the Ocean as the only backdrop, discover a new way of experiencing a Spa. The wellbeing centre also includes a hair salon as well as a fitness room with huge plate-glass windows opening onto the horizon.



WELLNESS IS GOING WITH THE FLOW

Make the most of your cruise to relax and take care of yourself in our wellbeing center. Let our beauticians pamper you and experience this moment of tranquility to the full.

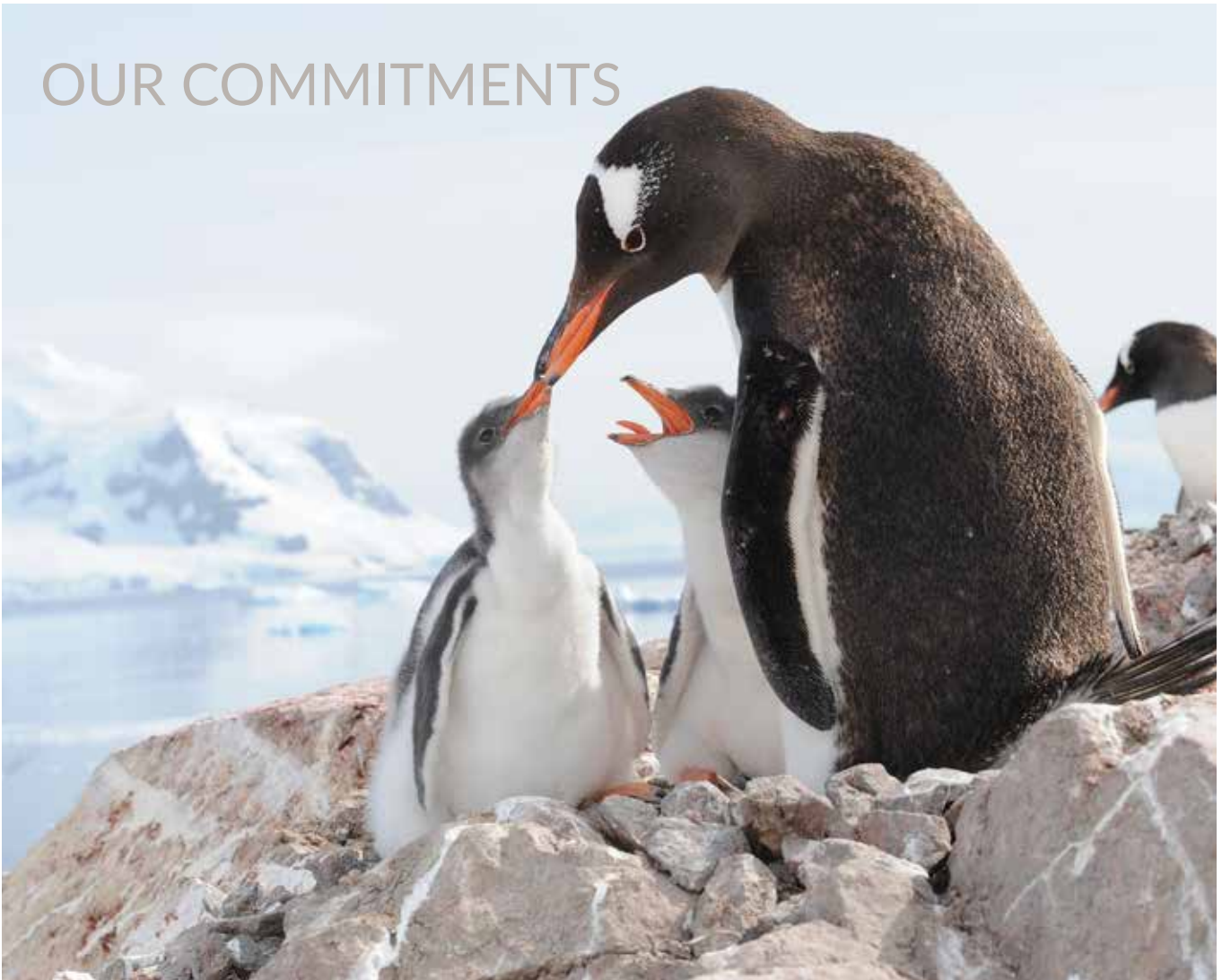
Your cruise is the ideal moment for treating yourself, and that is why PONANT has joined forces with the leading French cosmetic house, SOTHYS™ to offer you a series of expert, top-of-the-range treatments. The on board Spa invites you to experience total relaxation under the expert hands of our experienced therapists. A thoroughly relaxing interlude of wellbeing.



In association with the French beauty house SOTHY'S™, we invite you to enjoy a beauty interlude with a selection of expert treatments for face and body.

In order to secure your Spa treatments, please make your SPA reservation at time of cruise booking.
For further details about Spa treatments, please consult our « Ponant Yacht Spa » available on www.ponant.com.

OUR COMMITMENTS



RESPECT FOR THE ENVIRONMENT

As we sail into sensitive areas, it is essential for us to respect the local environments, including the marine environment. Our four sisterships are all awarded “clean ship” label with advanced equipments such as:

- Dynamic positioning, hence protecting the seabed,
- Electric propulsion system: quiet and economic,
- Diesel engines using MDO (Marine Diesel Oil): not so heavy and less polluting,
- Reduced exhaust emissions,
- Waste and sewage treatment on board,
- Low energy bulbs for lighting.



PONANT is a member of Charte Bleue d'Armateurs de France, and also belongs to the IAATO (*International Association of Antarctic Tour Operators*) which is committed to responsible behavior to safeguard the flora and fauna.

LE CERCLE POLAIRE®



For the last six years, PONANT has actively supported Le Cercle Polaire®, a think tank focused on preserving polar environments. To raise awareness among passengers, members of Le Cercle Polaire® are regular guests of honour on our polar cruises during which they discuss their projects with passengers.

www.lecerclepolaire.com



DAILY, PONANT IS COMMITTED TO:

Being a leader in environmental protection by:

- Ensuring environmental regulatory compliance in our operations and anticipating new regulations that will impact the way we do our business, and going beyond regulatory requirements for wastewater and waste to improve our recycling and reuse practices in these areas.
- Certifying any new boat with the international label "Clean Ship" as we did for our ships *L'Austral*, *Le Boréal*, *Le Soléal* and *Le Lyrial*.
- Increasing the energy efficiency of our operations and reducing our greenhouse gas emissions.
- Protecting the marine biodiversity and the coastline and developing any techniques, procedures and partnerships to preserve and respect the biodiversity and the communities we visit.

Expanding our good practices to our supply chain by:

- Ensuring the ethical and transparent management of our relationships with key contractors, suppliers and business partners.
- Developing our sustainable purchasing practices to reduce our environmental footprint, ensuring that products and materials used in our operations are safe and consistent with our commitment to protect biodiversity.

Improving our support to local communities and biodiversity protection:

- By developing initiatives and partnerships to support local communities and protect the marine environments, biodiversity and the coastlines where we operate.

THE UPERNAVIK FABLAB

The goal of the Upernavik FabLab (fabrication lab) is to train local craftsmen of the Inuit community and give them the means to reproduce emblematic pieces, which can then be sold in European museums. PONANT contributes financially to the FabLab's equipment purchases. In order to increase its support, from May 2014 passengers will be involved too: for every travel folder sent out in electronic form, instead of paper form, PONANT will donate 10€ to the association. By opting to receive their travel documents by email, passengers participate in our efforts to reduce our paper consumption and to support the FabLab.



PONANT SUPPORTS MSF



In support of International Women's Day 2017, PONANT has partnered with the international medical charity Médecins sans Frontières/Doctors without Borders (MSF), supporting mother and child healthcare services in Africa. As part of our corporate social responsibility programme, we are supporting several projects based on the theme of 'Women at the Front'. Our aim is to help promote diversity, solidarity and leadership for women around the world. This long-term commitment to the work of MSF is just one of the projects we are involved with, and will support a full-range healthcare package for women and children including obstetrics, paediatrics and prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV.



A SUPERB SERIES OF 4 SISTERSHIPS

L'Austral, Le Boréal, Le Soléal & Le Lyrial.



EXCEPTIONAL DESIGN

Fluid lines, streamlined bow, and an appearance enhanced by two glass arches which let in light and provide water views: the exterior lines of these yachts reflect the spirit of a subtly revisited nautical theme.

On board, an elegant selection of fine materials in discreet and soothing shades of taupe, grey, white, and natural wood gives these ships a unique style that is both contemporary and inviting.



SMALL IS BEAUTIFUL

Limited capacity, unique atmosphere, secluded destinations: at a time when giant cruise ships abound, PONANT has chosen to remain true to its philosophy by developing an ultra-modern but always moderately-sized fleet. Thus *Le Boréal*, *L'Austral* and *Le Soléal* boast only 132 cabins and suites, and our latest addition, *Le Lyrial*, has only... 122. The perfect blend of luxury and cutting-edge technology.

Because we are convinced that a responsible approach is required in our quest for excellence, PONANT chose to equip its sisterships with efficient “green” equipment. As a result, they have all been awarded the international “Clean Ship” label.

LE PONANT

An attractive blend of nautical tradition and supreme elegance.



With its low-profile and dynamic lines, its 88 meters (290 ft) of long, streamlined decks, its three masts stretching toward the sky and its sails ready to bellow and fill with wind, *Le Ponant* was the first of the company's ships. It flies the French flag and offers its passengers a refined, intimate and exclusive cruising experience, with only 32 cabins.

You do not need to be familiar with the rudiments of sailing to board this jewel of the fleet: you will not be taking part in maneuvers, but a friendly and approachable French crew is there to explain them all to you. Just like on a private yacht, you will sail with only a limited number of fellow passengers who truly love the sea.

From the huge and aptly named sundeck, enjoy the unique scenery as it unfolds before you. At the back of the ship, the marina platform sits just above the water, inviting passengers to swim, enjoy some water sports, or go diving or snorkeling with an experienced instructor. Lastly, this magnificent yacht's shallow draught, which is perfectly suited to island hopping, will allow you to get as close as possible to the beaches for exceptional moorings.



Le Ponant now offers three categories of cabins :

- On the upper Antigua deck there are 5 cabins, each with a large port hole.
- On the Marie Galante deck, we have created 19 standard cabins as well as 8 new Premium cabins ; these are more spacious and offer our passengers exceptional comfort.





LUXURY EXPEDITION VOYAGES

When you choose a PONANT « Expedition » voyage, you are choosing comfort, refinement and discovery. Polar or tropical voyages, from Antarctica to Papua, PONANT takes you off the beaten track, far from regular maritime routes, close to pristine areas of natural beauty and remote ancient cultures.



WHAT IS A LUXURY EXPEDITION VOYAGE?

Polar or tropical, an Expedition Voyage is a true experience paced by daily discoveries. Another way of travelling:

- Far from occidental civilisation, in remote areas with difficult access, a privileged discovery of preserved sites,
- With Zodiac® shore visits and outings,
- Accompanied by specialists to discover and understand fauna, flora and local traditions and cultures,
- With maximum comfort: luxury hotel services in the most remote areas on earth.





ZODIAC® SHORE VISITS AND OUTINGS

During Expedition voyages, our fleet of Zodiac® make landing ashore in remote, seldom visited, destinations safe and enjoyable, and enable to get as close as possible to ice and fauna. Our Zodiac® are designed to accommodate small groups of 10 passengers. They are easy to step on to from the marina platform at the rear of your ship and they enable fast and safe landings. Our free Zodiac® excursions are unique, unforgettable experiences, whether you are landing on a deserted beach in the Maluku islands of Indonesia, observing colonies of Penguins on the ice pack, spending time with remote tribes of Papua New Guinea, or discovering the splendour of Antarctic glaciers.



AN EXPERIENCED EXPEDITION TEAM

Travelling with renowned anthropologists, marine biologists, historians, botanists, geologists, naturalists and ornithologists, enables you to gain a greater understanding and appreciation of the destinations to create a rewarding and memorable experience. Your Expedition team have been selected for their knowledge and expertise to enhance your experience both on board and in the field, providing fascinating lectures and valuable insight into the culture, history and wildlife of the region. Accompanying you throughout your voyage they are ideal companions for a journey of discovery.



POLAR EXPEDITION VOYAGES

Drawing on nearly twenty years' experience in sailing to extreme destinations (Arctic, Antarctic and Sub-antarctic islands), PONANT, the polar specialist, can make your dreams of adventure a reality in total safety. Our Expedition itineraries are characterised by complete flexibility and allow us to spend a little longer at the most emblematic sites, take a detour to admire humpback whales and seals or go ashore to observe a colony of penguins. Set off to a unique discovery of the White Continent unexpected surprises and marvels!

TROPICAL EXPEDITION VOYAGES

A tropical Expedition voyage is more a matter of encounters. Sailing to remote and seldom visited destinations allows you to discover the ancient customs of many tribes and ethnic groups that continue their rituals on the land of their forefathers. Whether they are Papuan, Polynesian or Māori people, you will gain an understanding of their tradition and cultures. During visits to their villages, take time to interact with these warm and friendly people, ensuring rewarding encounters and priceless memories. Not forgetting disembarking on idyllic white sand beaches with crystal-clear waters and coral gardens far from the hustle and bustle of the modern world.



OCEANIA

Paradise in the southern seas

From Polynesia's atolls to the faraway lands of New Zealand, Oceania has unforgettable experiences in store for you and offers a total change of scenery.

Bora Bora, Tahiti and the Marquesas Islands... *Le Boréal* will take you from these exotic and enchanting archipelagos to Easter Island and its statues, monumental vestiges of a mysterious, now-vanished civilisation.

Aboard *L'Austral*, join us to discover Australia's virgin expanses and coral reefs, New Zealand and its multitude of colours, and the Melanesian and Maori cultures.

Set sail on an exceptional cruise to discover Oceania.



WHY OCEANIA?



For the Marquesas Islands in Polynesia

“On these islands where the solitude is total, I found a kind of inner peace”, wrote Jacques Brel. The singer-songwriter from Brussels sang about the Marquesas Islands and the painter Paul Gauguin was inspired by them. These islands stand like dark green fortresses surrounded by the indigo blue of the Pacific. Here, you will find neither lagoons nor reefs. The archipelago’s charm lies in its wild beauty and each island of “the Land of Men” is more majestic than the next. In the heart of the dense and lush forests, droplets from the waterfalls dive off the vertiginous cliffs. The islands still hide mysterious ancient petroglyphs and the vestiges of marae – temples which served both a religious and a political purpose.



For the Vanuatu Archipelago in the Coral Sea

Vanuatu is an archipelago of 83 islands nestled between the warm tropical waters of the Coral Sea and the vast expanse of the Pacific Ocean. It is home to a unique blend of ancient traditional villages, picture perfect beaches, accessible active volcanoes and coral reefs teeming with life. It offers an idyllic setting for anyone seeking adventure or wanting to relax on a tropical beach fringed with palm trees. With no written language, songs and dances are of paramount importance in maintaining traditions. Art, in its many forms, from body decorations and tattoos, to elaborate masks, headwear and carvings are a vital part of ritual celebrations and the social life of the many villages spread throughout the archipelago.



To experience ancient cultures

From the ancient cultures of Indigenous Australians to the ethnic diversity of Melanesia, your voyage aboard *L'Austral* will immerse you in the traditions and customs of these eclectic people. Proudly continuing the traditions of their forefathers, Indigenous Australian, Papuan and Melanesian cultures are the most diverse in the world. Many cultures have blended their traditions with modern society whilst others have remained unchanged over eons. Their culture, rituals and traditions will fascinate you, but, above all, it is their friendliness and openness that will remain with you forever.



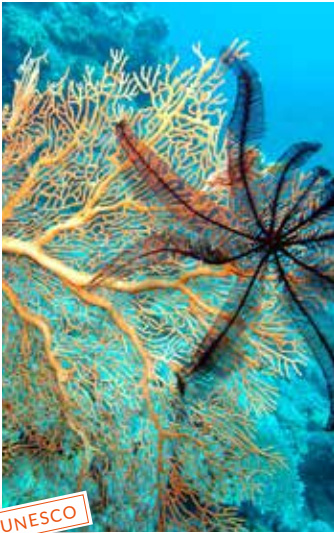
For Papua-New-Guinea

Described as the most culturally diverse country on earth, Papua New Guinea is home to over 700 different ethnic groups, speaking an equivalent number of languages. There is no such thing as a typical Papua New Guinean, but the majority remain dependent on subsistence farming and live in small isolated villages. Tradition remains strong in a society where wealth is not accumulated for its own sake, but so it can be given away, with elaborate ceremony. You will be amazed at the warmth and sincerity of a proud people willing to showcase their traditional art and culture. It is an experience like no other, leaving an indelible imprint on the traveller's mind.



For Milford Sound in New Zealand

Located at the southern end of the "Land of the Long White Cloud", the UNESCO World Heritage listed Fiordland National Park is one of the most dramatic and beautiful parts of New Zealand. It is a region of dramatic beauty. A place where mountains and valleys compete with each other for room, where scale is almost beyond comprehension and scenery encompasses the broadest width of emotions. Milford Sound is an ancient glacial valley of remarkable pristine beauty and grandeur that never fails to enthral travellers. Judged the world's top travel destination and described by Rudyard Kipling as the eighth wonder of the World, it is a must see destination.



UNESCO

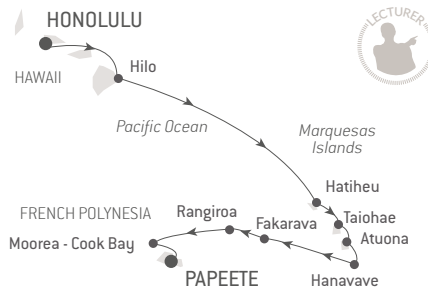


HAWAII

Discover Honolulu, capital of the Hawaiian Islands, which will reveal the Waikiki coast to you. Under the benevolent gaze of the Diamond Head crater, discover lush vegetation in the heart of the tropical rainforests, interspersed with waterfalls and sumptuous gardens of orchids. Then, *Le Boréal* will call at Hilo, whose emerald landscape is undoubtedly one of the finest illustrations of the islands' volcanic heritage. Here, visit the Volcanoes National Park, the only site in Hawaii currently listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site and admire the lava fields and still-active cones.



LE BORÉAL



MARQUESAS ISLANDS HIVA OA

Grandiose, striking and powerful, the Marquesas are more rugged than their Polynesian sisters. During your cruise, we will stop at Hiva Oa, considered to be the "garden of the Marquesas Islands." A special kind of power and charm emanate from its craggy skyline and black sand beaches. You'll want to explore its lush, green valleys, home to impressive archaeological sites and a wide array of plants and wildlife. Visit the small village of Atuona, considered to be the island's capital, and discover the tombs of Paul Gauguin and Jacques Brel, as well as two small museums dedicated to their life and work.

Hawaii & French Polynesia HONOLULU • PAPEETE

DEPARTURE: OCTOBER 05TH 2017

CRUISE: 16 DAYS / 15 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Honolulu (Hawaii) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2	♥ Hilo (Hawaii, United States)	09.15	14.00
3 to 7	At sea		
8	Hatiheu (Nuku Hiva, Marquesas Is.) Sailing along Anaho Bay	09.00	16.00
9	Taiohae (Nuku Hiva, Marquesas Is.)	13.30	23.00
10	Atuona (Hiva Oa, Marquesas Is.)	07.00	23.00
11	Hanavave (Fatu Hiva, Marquesas Is.)	07.00	18.00
12	At sea		
13	Fakarava (Tuamotu, Fr. Polynesia)	09.00	18.00
14	Rangiroa (Fr. Polynesia)	07.00	13.00
15	Moorea - Cook Bay (Fr. Polynesia) Papeete (Fr. Polynesia)	08.00	18.00
16	Papeete (Fr. Polynesia) Disembarkation.		

♥ **PRE-BOOKABLE EXCURSION** : Circle of Fire by helicopter from Hilo. See page 54.

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (15 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	5 230 €	4 180 €
Deluxe Stateroom	5 650 €	4 520 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	5 980 €	4 780 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	6 220 €	4 970 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	6 470 €	5 170 €
Deluxe Suite	8 740 €	6 990 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	9 340 €	7 470 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	9 710 €	7 760 €
Owner Suite	12 620 €	

Individual stateroom rate Consult us
Safety and port taxes 750 €

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



UNESCO



FAKARAVA

Listed as a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve, Fakarava's coral ellipsis is a narrow stretch of land sitting on a crystal-clear sea. Travellers here are surprised by the immensity of the lagoon, whose colours evoke an infinite palette. On land, beyond the white-sand beaches, Fakarava is home to pearl farms that are open to visitors. Here you will find the most stunning examples of the famous Tahitian pearls – black pearls with glints of colour, also called tears of the gods.



PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

pages 50 to 53

For more details about your shore excursions & formalities, please refer to pages 54 & 55.

For more information, please consult:
www.ponant.com



UNESCO



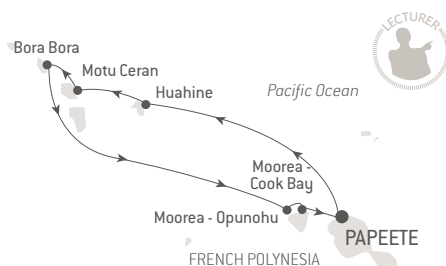
EASTER ISLAND

Easter Island, or Rapa Nui, bears witness to a unique culture and its tradition of monumental sculpture and architecture is powerful, imaginative and enigmatic. Like a piece of confetti sitting off the Chilean coast, Easter Island is one of the most isolated parts of the planet and it fuels the dreams of countless travellers. Join us aboard *Le Boréal* to discover the mysterious Moai, or 'walking statues', their backs turned to the sea and listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You might attempt to solve the mystery of how these sculpted blocks of basalt were made or what the mysterious Rongorongo tablets say.



BORA BORA

With its vast ring of coral encircling the majestic silhouette of Mount Otemanu, Bora Bora, the pearl of the Leeward Islands, offers travellers perfect harmony in infinite shades of blue or an explosion of colours with red hibiscuses and tropical fish. *Le Boréal* will take you to the heart of this earthly paradise, an unspoiled Eden with extraordinary marine life.



Treasures of Polynesia PAPEETE • PAPEETE

DEPARTURE: OCTOBER 20TH 2017

CRUISE: 8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS

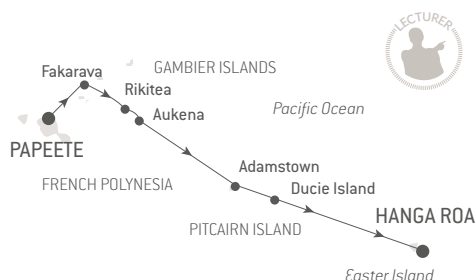
DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Papeete (Fr. Polynesia) Embarkation from 18.00 to 19.00		20.00
2	Huahine (Fr. Polynesia)	14.00	18.30
3	Motu Ceran (Fr. Polynesia)	09.30	11.30
4	Bora Bora (Fr. Polynesia)	07.00	
5	Bora Bora (Fr. Polynesia)		22.00
6	Moorea - Opunohu (Fr. Polynesia)	07.00	16.00
7	Moorea - Cook Bay (Fr. Polynesia) Papeete (Fr. Polynesia)	07.00 21.00	18.00
8	Papeete (Fr. Polynesia) Disembarkation.		

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (7 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	3 430 €	2 910 €
Deluxe Stateroom	3 710 €	3 150 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	4 010 €	3 400 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	4 330 €	3 680 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	4 670 €	3 960 €
Deluxe Suite	6 310 €	5 360 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	8 650 €	7 350 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	9 340 €	7 930 €
Owner Suite	12 150 €	
Individual stateroom rate		Consult us
Safety and port taxes		350 €

(*) For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



Polynesia & Easter Island PAPEETE • HANGA ROA

DEPARTURE: OCTOBER 27TH 2017

CRUISE: 14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Papeete (Fr. Polynesia) Embarkation from 16.30 to 17.30		18.00
2	Fakarava (Tuamotu, Fr. Polynesia)	13.00	18.30
3, 4	At sea		
5	Rikitea (Mangareva, Gambier Is.)	07.00	19.00
6	Aukena (Gambier Islands)	07.00	15.00
7	At sea		
8	Adamstown (Pitcairn, Brit. O. Ter.)	06.00	14.00
9	Sailing along Ducie Island (Pitcairn, British Overseas Territory)		
10	At sea		
11	At sea		
12	Hanga Roa (Easter Island, Chile)	08.00	
13	Hanga Roa (Easter Island, Chile)		
14	Hanga Roa (Easter Island, Chile) Disembarkation.		

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (13 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	4 530 €	3 390 €
Deluxe Stateroom	4 890 €	3 660 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	5 190 €	3 890 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	5 390 €	4 040 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	5 610 €	4 200 €
Deluxe Suite	7 570 €	5 670 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	8 090 €	6 060 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	8 420 €	6 310 €
Owner Suite	10 940 €	
Individual stateroom rate		Consult us
Safety and port taxes		650 €

(*) For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



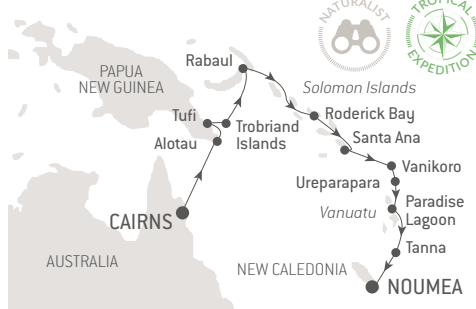


TUFI

Often described as the “Scandinavia of the tropics”, the spectacular Tufi “fiords” are located along the coast of Cape Nelson at the base of the Owen Stanley Range. The picturesque “fiords” were not carved out by icy glaciers, but created by the ancient eruption of 3 volcanoes. They plunge over 90 metres deep and rise over 150 metres vertically above the water making for a spectacular backdrop. The traditional way of life plays a very important role amongst the villagers with many living in isolated areas along the coast of Cape Nelson and on the slopes of Mount Trafalgar. The area is known for its production of tapa cloth, made from the bark of the paper mulberry tree and skilfully decorated.



L'AUSTRAL



THE SOLOMON ISLANDS

The Solomon Islands remain today a hidden paradise in the South Pacific. It is a land of contrast and adventure, best known for its crystal waters and spectacular white sand beaches. Comprising over 990 islands, the diversity of landforms and cultures are striking. Village life remains much as it has done for centuries, unhurried, undeveloped and unspoilt. Traditional customs handed down from ancestral spirits, forms the basis of cultural values remaining today. The island chain played a significant role during the Second World War and many relics and wrecks remain, providing a window into this tumultuous period.

In the heart of Oceania
CAIRNS • NOUMEA

DEPARTURE: DECEMBER 08TH 2017

CRUISE: 16 DAYS / 15 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Cairns (Australia) Embarkation from 17.00 to 18.00		19.00
2	At sea		
3	Alotau (Papua New Guinea)		
4	Tufi (Papua New Guinea)		
5	Trobriand Islands (Papua New Guinea)		
6	Rabaul (Papua New Guinea)		
7	Rabaul (Papua New Guinea)		
8	At sea		
9	Roderick Bay (Solomon Islands)		
10	Santa Ana (Solomon Islands)		
11	Vanikoro (Solomon Islands)		
12	Ureparapara (Vanuatu) Sana Island (Espiritu Santo, Vanuatu)		
13	Paradise Lagoon (Vanuatu)		
14	Tanna (Vanuatu)		
15	Noumea (New Caledonia) - Late Arrival		
16	Noumea (New Caledonia). Disembarkation.		



NOUMEA

A distant land, a land of contrasts, an authentic land... New Caledonia is a unique and multi-dimension destination. As the final port of call on your voyage, discover Noumea, whose evocative name means “little island of fish”. Typifying the French South Pacific, Noumea is a garden city where urban development and nature manage to successfully co-exist. Do not miss the visit of Tjibaou Cultural Centre, dedicated to the traditional Kanak’s culture. During this visit, you will discover the true identity of this autochthon tribe of New-Caledonia.



PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (15 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	6 040 €	4 530 €
Deluxe Stateroom	6 530 €	4 890 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	6 920 €	5 190 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	7 190 €	5 390 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	7 480 €	5 610 €
Deluxe Suite	10 100 €	7 570 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	10 790 €	8 090 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	11 220 €	8 410 €
Owner Suite	14 590 €	
Individual stateroom rate		Consult us
Safety and port taxes		750 €

(*) For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

pages 50 to 53

For more details about your shore excursions & formalities, please refer to pages 54 & 55.

For more information, please consult:
www.ponant.com



L'AUSTRAL

CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR'S DAY



AKAROA

As you watch from the exterior decks of *L'Austral*, the Banks Peninsula will slowly start to appear. This long oval strip of land is interspersed with many bays and natural harbours. Nestling in a large bay with clear water, at the foot of a volcanic cirque, the charm of the gorgeous village of Akaroa lies in its French colonial heritage against a backdrop of wild landscapes. The small port owes its French influence to the French captain of a whaling ship, Jean-François Langlois, since 1838. From here, a number of excursions out to sea are organised to get close to the fauna, between sheep, blue penguins and seals.



Best of New Zealand
NOUMEA • DUNEDIN

DEPARTURE: DECEMBER 23TH 2017

CRUISE: 14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Noumea (New Caledonia) Embarkation from 18.00 to 19.00		23.30
2	Amedee Island (New Caledonia)	06.00	18.00
3	At sea		
4	At sea		
5	Bay of Islands (Waitangi, New Zealand)	11.30	20.00
6	Auckland (New Zealand)	08.30	19.00
7	Tauranga (New Zealand)	08.30	22.00
8	At sea		
9	Wellington (New Zealand)	08.00	17.30
10	Akaroa (New Zealand)	08.30	18.00
11	At sea		
12	Sailing Milford Sound Sailing Doubtful Sound		
13	Sailing Dusky Sound		
14	Dunedin (New Zealand). Disembarkation.	08.00	



PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (13 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	6 120 €	4 280 €
Deluxe Stateroom	6 610 €	4 620 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	7 140 €	4 990 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	7 710 €	5 390 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	8 330 €	5 830 €
Deluxe Suite	11 240 €	7 860 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	15 420 €	10 790 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	16 660 €	11 660 €
Owner Suite	21 660 €	
Individual stateroom rate		Consult us
Safety and port taxes		650 €



MAORI CULTURE

During your cruise aboard *L'Austral*, discover the ancestral culture of the brave Maori, the indigenous Polynesian warrior people of New Zealand, who settled here in successive waves from the 13th century onwards. The very ancient tribal way of life of the Maori is passed down from generation to generation. Today, numerous dances and songs still remain and are performed by the current generations during traditional shows. The Maori language and gestures are a core part of New Zealand's identity. Don't miss their traditional dress, which has remained unchanged for centuries. Discover the Maori greeting ceremony, their war dances, crafts and, in particular, their impressive tattoo art, with incredible drawings which can cover a warrior's entire body.



(*) For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



EXPEDITION TO THE SOUTHERN OCEAN

During your expedition, our expert team of naturalists and historians will guide you through these unique destinations. Remarkably, every destination we visit is a UNESCO World Heritage Site. These destinations are among the last unspoilt environments on Earth, they are home to a rich diversity of plants, seabirds and marine mammals, many of which are found nowhere else in the world. An estimated 170,000 people visit the Galápagos Islands every year, yet less than 1,200 get the opportunity to experience the unique habitats of the Subantarctic Islands. If you are looking for your next great adventure, sail aboard *L'Austral* for an amazing experience.



L'AUSTRAL



SUBANTARCTIC ISLANDS

The New Zealand subantarctic islands, Macquarie Island and Fiordland National Park have been honoured with World Heritage status, meaning they represent the best of the world's natural heritage. They are remote, rugged, wild and beautiful places, home to some of the most abundant and unique wildlife on earth. More than half of the world's albatross and penguin species reside here. The region is also a haven for marine mammals, boasting impressive breeding colonies of sea lions, fur seals and elephant seals. For nature lovers, birders, photographers, and travellers wishing to venture where few have gone before, this site provides a truly privileged glimpse.

Subantarctic Islands DUNEDIN • WELLINGTON

DEPARTURE: JANUARY 05TH 2018

CRUISE: 17 DAYS / 16 NIGHTS



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Dunedin (New Zealand) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2	At sea		
3	Sailing Milford Sound		
4	Sailing Doubtful Sound Sailing Dusky Sound		
5	Snares Islands (New Zealand)		
6	At sea		
7, 8	Macquarie Island (Australia)		
9	At sea		
10, 11	Auckland Islands (New Zealand)		
12	Campbell Island (New Zealand)		
13	At sea		
14	Antipodes Islands (New Zealand)		
15	Bounty Islands (New Zealand)		
16	At sea		
17	Wellington (New Zealand) Disembarkation.	08.00	



THE AUCKLAND ISLANDS

The Auckland Islands are the largest, highest and biologically richest of the New Zealand Sub Antarctic Islands. The islands hold important seabird breeding colonies. They are the stronghold of the rare yellow-eyed penguin. Most of the world's population of albatross breed here, as the white capped or the Gibson's wandering albatross. The Auckland Islands are also the primary breeding location of the threatened New Zealand sea lion.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

pages 50 to 53

For more details about your shore excursions & formalities, please refer to pages 54 & 55.

For more information, please consult:
www.ponant.com

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (16 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	9 050 €	6 330 €
Deluxe Stateroom	10 770 €	7 530 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	12 070 €	8 440 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	12 670 €	8 860 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	13 300 €	9 310 €
Deluxe Suite	18 490 €	12 940 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	21 790 €	15 250 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	22 880 €	16 010 €
Owner Suite	29 750 €	

Individual stateroom rate Consult us
Safety and port taxes 800 €

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.





L'AUSTRAL



SYDNEY

Between past and future... Nestled in the heart of one of the world's most beautiful harbours, Sydney is both trendy and classic, the object of many a fantasy. Composed of ocean and light, of sailors and businessmen, this city alone inspires many travellers to visit the "Land Down Under". Located between the Pacific Ocean and the elegant silhouettes of the Blue Mountains, it encapsulates the Australian way of life: surfing beaches, quiet suburbs, skyscrapers, Victorian cottages and tropical gardens. Sydney is filled with history and harmoniously blends old world charm and ultra-modern architecture, with its sail-shaped Opera House which sits alongside the historic district of The Rocks as the Harbour Bridge stretches across the bay. From the decks of *L'Austral*, enjoy our scenic departure from what is widely regarded as the most beautiful harbour in the world.

Australian Getaway
SYDNEY • CAIRNS

DEPARTURE: MARCH 06TH 2018

CRUISE: 10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Sydney (Australia) Embarkation from 15.00 to 16.00		16.30
2	At sea		
3	At sea		
4	Fraser Island (Australia)		
5	Lady Elliot Island (Australia)		
6	Percy Islands (Australia)		
7	Hardy Reef (Australia)		
8	Willis Island (Australia)		
9	Lizard Island (Australia)		
10	Cairns (Australia). Disembarkation.	08.00	



FRASER ISLAND

Lying off the coast of Queensland just south of the last of the Great Barrier Reef's coral cays, Fraser is the world's largest sand island and stretches for 123 km and spans 166,000 hectares. Inscribed on the World Heritage List in 1992 for its outstanding natural universal values. Fraser Island is characterised by its long uninterrupted white beaches flanked by strikingly coloured sand cliffs, its majestic tall rainforests and numerous freshwater lakes of crystal clear waters. Called K'gari by its Aboriginal inhabitants, the island contains many sites of archaeological, social and spiritual significance dating back more than 5,000 years. Middens, artefact scatters, fish traps, scarred trees and campsites bear witness to the lives of the original inhabitants.

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (9 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	3 750 €	2 620 €
Deluxe Stateroom	4 050 €	2 830 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	4 290 €	3 000 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	4 460 €	3 120 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	4 640 €	3 240 €
Deluxe Suite	6 270 €	4 380 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	6 690 €	4 680 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	6 960 €	4 870 €
Owner Suite	9 050 €	
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us	
Safety and port taxes	450 €	



(*) For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

NON INCLUDED PROGRAMMES

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes, organised to tie in with the flights selected by PONANT. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be booked before departure.

AUSTRALIA - CAIRNS

Cairns at the Edge of the Rainforest (1 day / 1 night)

• From €375 per person

Take an incredible journey into Australia's tropical rainforest, which has World Heritage status. Aboard **the Skyrail cableway**, you will take a 7.5 km ride above the canopy. You will be completely immersed in the rainforest once your gondola descends through the canopy to make two stops: one at **Red Peak Station** and one at **Barron Falls Station**.

PRE / L'AUSTRAL: CAIRNS • NOUMEA - DECEMBER 08TH 2017

Identical content in half a day without the overnight stay

• From €160 per person

POST / L'AUSTRAL: SYDNEY • CAIRNS - MARCH 06TH 2018

CHILE - HANGA ROA (Easter Island)

Discover Santiago (2 days / 1 night)

• From €830 per person

You will leave Easter Island on the flight selected by PONANT to take you to **Santiago de Chile**, where you will be met by our local agent and taken directly to your hotel. The next day, a **panoramic tour** of Santiago will transport you back into the colonial past of the capital and its main landmarks and sights, including the **Palacio de la Moneda**. You will then head to the **Plaza de Armas**, the city's most famous square, surrounded by numerous landmarks including the **cathedral**. Your discovery tour of Santiago will end with a stop on San Cristobal Hill, from where you will enjoy an incredible view over the city and the Andes Mountains.

POST / LE BORÉAL: PAPEETE • HANGA ROA - OCTOBER 27TH 2017



AUSTRALIA - SYDNEY

Natural Wonders of Sydney (2 days / 2 nights)

• From €825 per person

Sydney will reveal itself through its emblematic landmarks, the **Opera House** and the **Harbour Bridge**; its historic district, **The Rocks**, where Captain Arthur Phillip arrived to establish a British penal colony; its residential suburbs of **Mosman and The Spit**; and its exceptional coastline, including **Manly Beach**, which has its own local culture and lifestyle. You will leave the coast and head to the **Blue Mountains** to discover their remarkable landscapes. You will take a breathtaking ride at the **Scenic World ecological complex**. You will visit **Featherdale Wildlife Park** to meet Australian native animals such as the kangaroo, the wallaby and the koala.

PRE / L'AUSTRAL: SYDNEY • CAIRNS - MARCH 06TH 2018

For more information on the detailed programmes and prices,
please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.
Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

HAWAII - HONOLULU

Honolulu, from the Hawaiian Monarchs to the Battles of the 20th century (2 days / 2 nights)

• From €1005 per person

You will stay in one of the island's historic hotels, facing the famous **Waikiki Beach**. During your stay, you will discover the rich culture of the Pacific islands through a visit to **Bishop Museum** and **Iolani Palace**, the official residence of the Kingdom of Hawaii's last monarchs. A panoramic tour will take you around the **historic landmarks** in the centre of Honolulu, including Kawaiaha'o Church and the Hawaii State Capitol (the official statehouse), and to the Diamond Head Crater scenic lookout for the spectacular views. Lastly, you will dive into the dramatic history of the 20th century by visiting the **Pearl Harbor** Visitor Center, the USS Arizona Memorial, and the National Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific, also known as Punchbowl National Cemetery.

PRE / LE BORÉAL: HONOLULU • PAPEETE - OCTOBER 05TH 2017



HAWAII - HONOLULU

Honolulu on your own (1 day / 1 night)

• From €520 per person

If you already know **Honolulu** and wish to visit it at your leisure to discover or rediscover its main sights and landmarks, we have a “**Freedom of the City**” package just for you. In **Waikiki**, which is not far from Honolulu, you will be able to recover from your trip by strolling around the hotel's lush gardens, swimming in the Pacific Ocean, or heading into the centre of Honolulu to discover the city's historic landmarks and sites and buy a few souvenirs. For your stay, we have selected the famous **Royal Hawaiian Hotel**, also known as the legendary Pink Palace of the Pacific. You will spend one night here and transfers between the airport, the hotel and the port will be arranged for you.

PRE / LE BORÉAL: HONOLULU • PAPEETE - OCTOBER 05TH 2017

NEW CALEDONIA - NOUMEA

Discover Noumea (1 day / 1 night - 1 day for the POST)

• From €405 per person for the PRE
• From €405 per person for the POST

After a relaxing night and morning at the hotel, you will set off to visit Port-de-France, now called Noumea. You will visit the **Jean-Marie Tjibaou Cultural Centre** dedicated to the Kanak culture, and the **Maritime Museum of New-Caledonia**, which showcases objects found in the wrecks that litter the archipelago. During a panoramic tour, you will discover the colonial-style houses of **Faubourg Blanchot**, as well as the **Place des Cocotiers**, famous for its bandstand and the Celeste Fountain. From **Ouen Toro Hill**, you will admire the island's landscapes, its beautiful beaches and its vast lagoon.

PRE / L'AUSTRAL: NOUMEA • DUNEDIN - DECEMBER 23RD 2017
POST / L'AUSTRAL: CAIRNS • NOUMEA - DECEMBER 08TH 2017

For more information on the detailed programmes and prices,
please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.
Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

NEW ZEALAND - DUNEDIN

Dunedin, eco-capital of New-Zealand (1 day / 1 night)

• From €750 per person

From Dunedin, discover the **Otago Peninsula and the Natures Wonders reserve**, one of the finest examples of responsible ecotourism in the world. You will get the chance to admire penguins and fur seals that live in their protected natural habitat and come to rest on the beach without fear of humans. Visit **Larnach Castle**, an imposing Neo-Gothic style castle surrounded by magnificent gardens that feature in New Zealand's top five. Later, after a panoramic tour of Dunedin, you will be taken to your hotel. The next day you will leave for the airport for your return flight with a stopover in Christchurch.

POST / L'AUSTRAL: NOUMEA • DUNEDIN - DECEMBER 23RD 2017



NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON

Wellington, capital of New-Zealand (1 day)

• From €520 per person

As soon as you have landed, set off to discover Wellington, the capital of New Zealand. Nestling between the mountains and the sea at the southern tip of the North Island, the city is known for its artistic and cultural diversity, but also for the beauty of its scenery. In the company of your guide, you will visit its most emblematic sites and landmarks, such as **Old St. Paul's church**, **the Botanic Garden and the Te Papa museum**, which retraces the country's history. After lunch in the award-winning restaurant Hippopotamus, located in one of the city's most beautiful museums, you will head to the airport for your flight to Auckland.

POST / L'AUSTRAL: DUNEDIN • WELLINGTON - JANUARY 05TH 2018

NEW ZEALAND - DUNEDIN

Auckland, the City of Sails (2 days / 1 night)

• From €870 per person

Take a panoramic tour of Auckland, also poetically called "**the City of Sails**", the only city in the world to swim in two seas. It skilfully blends modernity and culture through numerous architectural gems: the impressive business district, the famous **Harbour Bridge**, the residential suburbs along the coast... You will discover the different faces of the home of the **All Blacks**, as well as its history from the time the first Maori Polynesians arrived. The next day, you will fly out to Dunedin to meet your ship.

PRE / L'AUSTRAL: DUNEDIN • WELLINGTON - JANUARY 05TH 2018



TAHITI - PAPEETE

Discover Tahiti (1 day)

• From €380 per person

On arrival, you will be welcomed to French Polynesia with a lei and the word *Maeva*, which means welcome. You will feel like you have stepped into another world, particularly once you arrive at your **luxury hotel**. You will be handed the keys to your lagoon-view room as soon as you arrive. As your hotel is ideally situated **on the edge of the lagoon**, you will be able to spend a relaxing morning before setting off to discover the island. Head to the **Museum of Tahiti and the Islands**, which gathers treasures of traditional Polynesian culture. Meditate at an ancestral sacred site, called marae, then make a stop at the **Papeete Market** before boarding your ship.

PRE / LE BORÉAL: PAPEETE • PAPEETE - OCTOBER 20TH 2017

PRE / LE BORÉAL: PAPEETE • HANGA ROA - OCTOBER 27TH 2017

For more information on the detailed programmes and prices,
please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.
Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

TAHITI - PAPEETE

Escapade in Bora Bora (2 days / 2 nights)

• From €1380 per person

Fly to the pearl of the Pacific for an idyllic stay. **Bora Bora**, a volcano sitting atop one of the world's most stunning lagoons, wears an infinite palette of blues, from the lightest of shades to the darkest. You will stay the night **in an overwater bungalow** sitting above the turquoise waters. The next day, you will sail around Bora Bora's lagoon and have lunch on a coral-sand islet, or *motu*, before returning to **Papeete** on Fenua (land), as the Polynesians call the island of Tahiti. You are free to spend your last evening as you please before your transfer to the airport the next day for your return flight.

POST / LE BORÉAL: HONOLULU • PAPEETE - OCTOBER 05TH 2017



OVERLAND (pre-bookable tour)

Reservation and payment must be made when booking your cruise or at least 60 days prior to departure date.

A minimum of participants is required to confirm this programme. The final programme will be sent with your travel documents.

HAWAII - HILO

Circle of Fire by helicopter

(2 h 30 including a 35-minute flight)

• From €410 per person

Fly over the most geologically active environment on earth during an **unforgettable helicopter flight**. The tour will emphasize the most current areas of volcanic activity. You will search out lava flows and view **black-sand beaches**, lush tropical rain forests and small cascading waterfalls while being told with fascinating facts about the history and culture of Hawaii. Tour routes and sights visited may vary according to wind and weather conditions and volcanic activity that varies hourly. Enjoy a powerful learning experience!

LE BORÉAL: HONOLULU • PAPEETE - OCTOBER 05TH 2017

For more information on the detailed programmes and prices,
please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.
Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

SHORE EXCURSIONS

Please find below samples of the optional destination highlights, exclusively sold on board. Full tour programme is available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

PORT	COUNTRY	YOUR SHORE EXCURSION
AKAROA	NEW-ZEALAND	Manderley Farm Tour: Visit one of the many farms in the Canterbury region, Manderley Farm, where you will be warmly greeted with a cup of tea. After this moment of relaxation, some farmhands will accompany you to the hangar where the sheep are shorn and will show you how this is done. The dog is obviously another key member of the team. You will be able to discover firsthand the talents of these four-legged shepherds thanks to a live demonstration of their skills. These champion sheep dogs react to their master's whistles with surprising speed and agility. Your host will also tell you about their experience and life as a farmer in the hills over the last thirty years.
BORA BORA	FRENCH POLYNESIA	Private Island Escape: A dream day awaits you at the heart of Bora Bora's lagoon. Board your boat for a short transfer to the Coral Garden. You will have the pleasure of snorkelling in the garden's crystal-clear waters to discover its ecosystem and its many fish. Your guide will present the rays to you. These highly popular fish will brush past you in shallow waters. Your adventure will continue in different shades of blue as you glide along the incredible colours of the lagoon's water to reach your private island. A Polynesian lunch on the water's edge will await you.
BORA BORA	FRENCH POLYNESIA	Shark & Ray Encounter: Set off to discover the multicoloured beauty of the Bora Bora lagoon aboard a covered dive boat. Drop anchor on a white sand bank where majestic stingrays await you. As your guide feeds them, you will be able to admire their elegant aquatic ballet. Harmless blacktip reef sharks can often be found in these parts and you might get the chance to see some swimming among the rays. Your next stop at the Coral Garden will enable you to snorkel along the reef. This will be a unique opportunity to contemplate the incredible variety of tropical fish to be found there.
HANGA ROA FREE	EASTER ISLAND, CHILE	Easter Island + Rapa Nui folkloric presentation: This full-day excursion will enable you to discover the Ahu Tongariki site, a magnificent platform that is home to 15 moai statues; the Rano Raraku volcano, which is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site; and Vinapu, which is part of the Rapa Nui National Park, also listed with UNESCO. At Anakena Beach, you will easily understand why the island's first king decided to land here. He was responsible for one of the most incredible megalithic cultures ever observed in the world. A buffet lunch will be served under the shade of the palm trees and you will be treated to a traditional dance show.
HILO	HAWAII	Kilauea Volcano National Park: Discover Volcanoes National Park, the most famous attraction on the Big Island of Hawaii and the only site in the Hawaiian archipelago to be listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. There, you will make your way along part of the 17-km long crater rim that encircles the summit caldera and the Kilauea craters. You will be able to observe layers of lava, both smooth and jagged, lava tubes, sulphur deposits and dark barren areas.
MOOREA	FRENCH POLYNESIA	Capture Moorea Photo Tour: If you like photography, do not miss this unique guided tour of Moorea in the company of an experienced photographer. You will set off aboard a private vehicle for a guided photo tour of Polynesia's "green garden". You will head inland by driving along the edges of vast pineapple plantations and subtropical forests that are home to impressive archaeological sites and churches, and you will receive photography tips and information about the island.
MOOREA	FRENCH POLYNESIA	Aito Off-road Safari: Hop aboard 4WD vehicles for a drive through Moorea's mountains and deep valleys. You will head towards the Paopao Valley by crossing numerous pineapple plantations. A stop near one of the many "marae" (ancestral sacred site) will be an opportunity for you to learn more about Polynesian culture.
TAURANGA	NEW-ZEALAND	Rotorua Thermal Wonderland: Wai-O-Tapu (which means sacred waters) is a world of its own nestling in the bushes, sculpted for thousands of years by volcanic activity. During your excursion you will be able to observe the sparkling and colourful Champagne Pool, which is incredible in its size, colour and texture, as well as fumaroles, enormous volcanic craters, and very colourful hot and cold springs. Te Puia is home to an internationally renowned geyser and also boasts silica terraces, bubbling mud pools and spectacular steam vents. You will be treated to an exclusive Maori performance showcasing their culture and their traditions for welcoming visitors to their land. You will also get to admire the famous "haka".
WELLINGTON	NEW-ZEALAND	Manderley Farm Tour: Visit one of the many farms in the Canterbury region, Manderley Farm, where you will be warmly greeted with a cup of tea. After this moment of relaxation, some farmhands will accompany you to the hangar where the sheep are shorn and will show you how this is done. The dog is obviously another key member of the team. You will be able to discover firsthand the talents of these four-legged shepherds thanks to a live demonstration of their skills. These champion sheep dogs react to their master's whistles with surprising speed and agility. Your host will also tell you about their experience and life as a farmer in the hills over the last thirty years.

FORMALITIES

FOR ALL CRUISES

The below information is current but subject to change at any time without advance notice from government authorities. Please consult your respective government agencies for visa and health information.

Passport valid for at least six (6) months beyond the completion of your trip. Passport must contain at least two completely clear, blank, unused visa pages for each visa required, not including any amendment pages. Visa pages with stains or ink from other pages in the passport are not usable. Guests who deviate from the scheduled embarkation or disembarkation port should research the foreign entry requirements for the port country. Due to government regulations, regrettably PONANT will have to deny boarding to any guest who fails to obtain the appropriate travel documentation for this trip.

SPECIFIC FORMALITIES

LE BORÉAL: HONOLULU • PAPEETE - OCTOBER 05TH 2017 - PAGE 44

USA: Visa may be required. Please contact USA consulate website for details.

LE BORÉAL: PAPEETE • PAPEETE - OCTOBER 20TH 2017 - PAGE 45 ⁽¹⁾

LE BORÉAL: PAPEETE • HANGA ROA - OCTOBER 27TH 2017 - PAGE 45 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

(1) **USA:** Should your flight transit via the USA, a visa or ESTA may be required. Please contact USA consulate website for details.

(2) **Chile:** Entry/Exit requirements for Australian and Mexican citizens entering/exiting Chile must have a valid passport and pay a RECIPROcity TAX that will be issued for a stay of up to 90 days upon payment. Currently, the fee is only charged at the Santiago International Airport. Payment can be made in U.S. currency or by credit card. At time of print, the fees were as follow (subject to change without notice): Australia: US\$117 - Mexico: US\$23.

L'Austral: CAIRNS • NOUMEA - DECEMBER 08TH 2017 - PAGE 46 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾

L'Austral: DUNEDIN • WELLINGTON - JANUARY 05TH 2018 - PAGE 48 ⁽¹⁾

L'Austral: SYDNEY • CAIRNS - MARCH 06TH 2018 - PAGE 49 ⁽¹⁾

(1) **Australia:** an Electronic Travel Authority (ETA) must be obtained before your arrival in Australia. For more information, please visit www.immi.gov.au. Carriers should be aware that there will not be any physical evidence in your passport.

(2) **Solomon Islands:** visa on arrival delivered onboard.

(3) **Papua New Guinea:** visa on arrival delivered onboard.

(4) **Vanuatu:** no visa necessary.

(5) It is recommended that you contact your health professional for any specific medical advice relating to travel through these regions, including advice on Malaria prevention, dengue fever as well as Ross River fever, tetanus, hepatitis and typhoid.

IMPORTANT INFORMATIONS

- **Australia:** Australian customs regulations are very strict, especially for the import of food items such as fresh food (even sealed), fruits, eggs, meat, plants, vegetables, seeds, grains. Fur and feathers are also forbidden. We highly recommend you consult this website for further details: www.customs.gov.au.
- **Visas:** Before departure, please check carefully that your visas are valid for the right date and time spent in the countries in order to avoid unpleasant situations.
- **Sightseeing:** Some places can only be visited on foot. Also, sites may have stairs or require you to take off shoes.
- **Currency:** Plan to have US dollars in small notes as they are easier to use outside of large cities.
- **Medication:** If you have a medical treatment, do not forget your prescription.
- **Coaches:** road conditions are poor in certain countries. Timings are unpredictable due to heavy traffic conditions. The comfort of coaches cannot be compared to that of international vehicles and often lack suspension.
- **Guides:** PONANT is aware that the quality of guides is of utmost importance and puts all efforts in place to secure the best local guides available. Note that guides in Asia often have heavy accents. Several of our calls visit small and isolated communities where resources (transportation and guides) are scarce, resulting in higher prices.

EXPEDITION CRUISE SUBANTARCTICA, NEW ZEALAND AND AUSTRALIAN ISLANDS



- This programme is first of all an expedition.
- Given the inaccessibility of the area visited, it is highly recommended to choose your insurance company carefully, especially if you are insured by your credit card. In addition, **it is mandatory to return the medical questionnaire, provided at time of booking, between 90 and 45 days prior to departure.** Any false information on this questionnaire may lead to a refusal of your embarkation at the port of departure, without any possible recourse.
- Due to the exceptional nature of this itinerary, the calls/sites listed are only a guide. The final route will be confirmed by the ship's Captain with priority being given to passenger safety.
- Zodiac® landings or outings accompanied by your expedition team offer plenty of opportunities to discover and experience what the Sub-Antarctic islands have to offer at close range. These will of course depend on the weather conditions, the ice, the wind and the sea state.
- A warm waterproof parka will be provided onboard (available for adults only, in case of consecutive cruises, only one complementary parka). We also recommend you follow the clothing instructions and advice you will find in your travel documents.
- Complimentary boot hire: Save space and lighten your baggage by booking your boots until 7 days prior departure on our dedicated website boots.ponant.com. You will find them in front of your stateroom at embarkation. For more information, please contact us.



ASIA

A blend of modernity and age-old traditions

Asia is bound to tick all the boxes for travellers chasing dreams, escape and culture.

Aboard *L'Austral*, set off to discover jealously guarded secrets: from Japan and its lively bustling cities, home of the geishas, to Vietnam where refinement and fragrant stalls mingle in the dynastic cities. Myanmar, where the magic of the sanctuaries is rivalled only by the beauty of the landscapes when the sun illuminates the golden plains. And of course Bali, a tranquil haven where the temples are reflected in ponds filled with lotus flowers.

Do not miss this faraway continent with a thousand faces, where endless emotions and unique encounters await you.



WHY ASIA?



For the wonders of the Bagan Plains

A majestic archaeological site with a magical feel, these Burma's finest jewels is reason enough to travel to the country of pagodas and golden roofs. With over 2,800 Buddhist monuments, the oldest of which date back to the 10th century, the Bagan plains stretch out along the Irrawaddy River, where the fragile silhouettes of temples and pagodas seem to be reaching for the sky. This invaluable site, listed with UNESCO, is sure to be the highlight of your visit once the Shwezigon Pagoda and the great Ananda Temple have revealed to you their secrets. You will be captivated by the magic of the moment when the thousand slender stupas emerge from a powdery haze as the sun slowly sets on the horizon.



To discover the Baba Nyonya culture

Lying along the shores of the eponymous Strait, Malacca City has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. This cultural oasis will show you the history of a fascinating ancient civilisation, the Baba Nyonya, descendants of Chinese immigrants who married Malay women and whose culture offers a superb example of the blending of traditions. You will discover the Baba Nyonya Heritage Museum, which reproduces the interior of a traditional elegant home from the 19th century. The Baba Nyonya were wealthy traders who liked to indulge their taste for sumptuous furniture made from teak and mother-of-pearl, rare jewels and silk brocade.



To visit the Miyajima sanctuary

From Hiroshima, we invite you to take a local ferry to a small island paradise, Miyajima, the island where people and gods live together. The entrance to this sanctuary is jealously guarded by a magnificent vermilion Torii that stands proudly facing the tides. It is said that from the sea its silhouette resembles that of a bird taking flight. This magnificent construction seems to float on the water's surface, as light as a feather. This place hides the most precious of Shinto treasures, the Itsukushima Shrine, which dates back to the 12th century. The serenity in this sacred and unique site listed with UNESCO will leave you spellbound.



For the mystery of the Angkor temples

The mysterious Angkor complex, an edifying sanctuary dating back to the former Khmer Empire, encompasses the country's most beautiful temples. Built between the 12th and 13th centuries, the majestic stone silhouettes that emerge from a decor of tropical rainforest give magical power to this place. Discover the magnificent Angkor Wat, home to a few monks wearing saffron robes. In the heart of the city of Angkor Thom, you will find the most mysterious of the "temple-mountains": the Bayon, with its 54 gothic towers decorated with 216 faces all sporting an enigmatic grin, a symbol of the power and authority of this former empire.



For the majestic Mount Bromo

On the island of Java, there is a lunar landscape of gigantic proportions and surreal beauty, the Gunung Bromo, one of the most fantastic sites in the country, the epitome of desolate beauty. Nestled inside the massive Tengger caldera surrounded by a sea of sand, Mount Bromo is one of three volcanoes that emerged from a crater measuring some 10 km in diameter. For the Hindu Tenggers, this is the home of countless legends and myths. Do not miss this unusual excursion to some majestic landscapes.



L'AUSTRAL



YANGON

Better known under its colonial name, Rangoon, the former capital of Myanmar was long nicknamed “the garden city of the East” and it remains the country’s administrative and economic capital. The city is lush and refreshing thanks to its luxuriant vegetation, its shaded parks and its royal lakes. Having retained a colonial ambiance that contributes to its nostalgic charm, Yangon exudes a very special atmosphere. During your visit, do not miss the majestic Shwedagon Pagoda, the most sacred in Burma. Its dome is covered in gold and encrusted with over 2,500 precious stones. Nestling in the heart of a vast religious complex, it is surrounded by 72 other buildings, small pagodas and prayer rooms. The purely Burmese architecture includes golden Buddhas and legendary Nats.



SINGAPORE

Strategically situated at the crossroads of Asia, Singapore is one of the “Four Asian Dragons”. A trading city on the edges of the Orient, Singapore invites travellers to stroll through its districts, all with different atmospheres, from Chinatown to Arab Street, and from Little India to the Colonial District. Its ethnic, religious and cultural diversity are an illustration of the complexity of an entire continent. Still rich in British traditions and stoicism, the city is now the third largest financial centre in the world. Entirely dedicated to business, Singapore is also home to a remarkable artistic vitality.



From Vietnam to Myanmar
HO CHI MINH CITY • YANGON

DEPARTURE: OCTOBER 28TH 2017

CRUISE: 13 DAYS / 12 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Ho Chi Minh City (Vietnam) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2	Ho Chi Minh City (Vietnam)		
3	Ho Chi Minh City (Vietnam) Sailing in Saigon River		07.00
4	At sea		
5	Singapore (Singapore)	12.30	
6	Singapore (Singapore)		19.00
7	Malacca (Malaysia)	08.00	19.00
8	Port Klang (Malaysia)	07.00	17.30
9	Penang (Malaysia)	08.00	13.30
10	Phang Nga (Thailand)	07.00	14.00
11	At sea		
12	♥ Yangon (Myanmar)	10.00	
13	♥ Yangon (Myanmar). Disembarkation.		

♥ **OVERLAND:** Temples of Bagan from Yangon.
See page 70.



HO CHI MINH CITY

Founded in the 17th century, Ho Chi Minh City, formerly Saigon, was a legendary source of inspiration for the novels of the French author Marguerite Duras. Today it is a thriving metropolis, both the largest city in the country and the economic powerhouse of Vietnam. From Ho Chi Minh City, you will set off to discover the Mekong, the bearer of riches in its bright green surroundings, and also known as the “River of Nine Dragons.” Do not miss the Mekong Delta where little coloured ships throng on market days.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

pages 66 to 69

For more details about your shore excursions & formalities, please refer to pages 70 & 71.

For more information, please consult:
www.ponant.com

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (12 nights on board)

		POINANT BONUS Up to -30%
Superior Stateroom	4 680 €	3 270 €
Deluxe Stateroom	5 060 €	3 540 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	5 360 €	3 750 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	5 580 €	3 900 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	5 800 €	4 060 €
Deluxe Suite	7 830 €	5 480 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	8 360 €	5 850 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	8 700 €	6 090 €
Owner Suite	11 310 €	

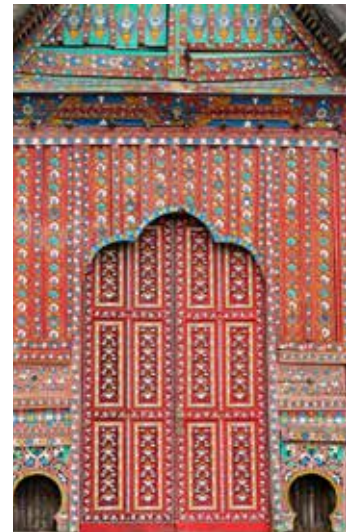
Individual stateroom rate Consult us
Safety and port taxes 600 €

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



L'AUSTRAL

L'AUSTRAL



Islands of Indonesia
YANGON • BALI

DEPARTURE: NOVEMBER 09TH 2017

CRUISE: 16 DAYS / 15 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Yangon (Myanmar) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2	At sea		
3,4	Mergui Archipelago (Myanmar)		
5	At sea		
6	Belawan (Sumatra, Indonesia)		
7	Banda Aceh (Sumatra, Indonesia)		
8	Pulau Simeulu (Indonesia)		
9	Pulau Nias (Teluk Dalam, Indonesia)		
10	Padang (Sumatra, Indonesia)		
11	Bengkulu (Sumatra, Indonesia)		
12	Krakatoa (Indonesia)		
13	At sea		
14	Sumenep (Indonesia)		
15	Probolinggo (Java, Indonesia)		
16	Bali (Indonesia) Disembarkation.	07.00	

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (15 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	5 850 €	4 680 €
Deluxe Stateroom	6 320 €	5 050 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	6 700 €	5 360 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	6 970 €	5 570 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	7 250 €	5 800 €
Deluxe Suite	9 780 €	7 820 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	10 450 €	8 360 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	10 870 €	8 690 €
Owner Suite	14 130 €	
Individual stateroom rate		Consult us
Safety and port taxes		750 €

(*) For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



From Indonesia to Australia
BALI • CAIRNS

DEPARTURE: NOVEMBER 24TH 2017

CRUISE: 15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Bali (Indonesia) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2	Pink Beach (Komodo Island, Indonesia)		
3	Komodo (Komodo Island, Indonesia)		
4	Larantuka (Flores Islands, Indonesia)		
5	At sea		
6	Banda Neira (Maluku, Indonesia)		
7	Kei Islands (Maluku, Indonesia)		
8	Triton Bay (West Papua, Indonesia)		
9	At sea		
10	Agats (Papua, Indonesia)		
11	At sea		
12	Cape York (Australia)		
13	At sea		
14	Lizard Island (Australia)		
15	Cairns (Australia) Disembarkation.	07.00	

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (14 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	6 050 €	4 530 €
Deluxe Stateroom	6 530 €	4 890 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	7 060 €	5 290 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	7 620 €	5 710 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	8 230 €	6 170 €
Deluxe Suite	11 110 €	8 330 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	15 240 €	11 430 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	16 460 €	12 340 €
Owner Suite	21 400 €	
Individual stateroom rate		Consult us
Safety and port taxes		700 €

(*) For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.

ZOOM SUMATRA

During your cruise aboard *L'Austral*, you will be able to get as close as possible to the idyllic beaches of Sumatra, but also to experience during your stops in Belawan or Banda Aceh, towns with exceptional charm whose history can be read on the many facades of the former colonial dwellings that line the streets.



KOMODO

The remote island of Komodo is the birth place of legend and myth, conjuring images of Volcanic smouldering landscapes crawling with giant mythical creatures. The prehistoric "dragons" are among the world's largest reptiles, growing to over 3 metres in length and weighing over 70kg. The opportunity to see these magnificent creatures in their natural environment is not to be missed. Komodo National Park was listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1991 and has been identified by WWF as a global conservation priority area.



SANDAKAN

Home to the oldest tropical rainforests on our planet, the island of Borneo is a kaleidoscope of flora and fauna, including the famous orang-utan, whose name translates as “man of the forest” from Malay. The only Asian representative of the great apes, they are easily recognisable by their long arms and flamboyant orange hair. The Kabili – Sepilok Forest Reserve and Kinabatangan Wildlife Sanctuaries contain some of Borneo's highest concentrations of wildlife and are considered the best areas for viewing wildlife, not just in Sabah but all of Malaysia. Sightings of proboscis monkeys are common in the late afternoon, long-tailed and pig-tailed macaques frequent the trees along the riverbanks and they provide the best chance in all of Malaysia to see orang-utans.



L'AUSTRAL



CORON ISLAND

Located at the heart of the Philippines, Coron Island is like an emerald laid onto a turquoise backdrop, fringed with coconut palms and dark limestone cliffs. Considered by nature lovers to be a unique site, it also offers travellers exceptional underwater worlds, and colourful coral reefs. This sacred land listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, offers you its tropical rainforests and fine sandy beaches. During your stay here, do not miss the chance to discover Lake Kayangan, which legend says is the purest in the Philippines.

From Australia to Philippines CAIRNS • MANILA

DEPARTURE: MARCH 15TH 2018

CRUISE: 17 DAYS / 16 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Cairns (Australia)		
	Embarkation from 17.00 to 18.00		19.00
2	At sea		
3	Cape York (Australia)		
4	At sea		
5	Asmat (West Papua, Indonesia)		
6	At sea		
7	Kei Islands (Maluku, Indonesia)		
8	Banda Neira (Maluku, Indonesia)		
9	At sea		
10	Pulau Lihaga (North Sulawesi, Indonesia)		
11	Pulau Saronde (Gorontalo, Indonesia)		
12	At sea		
13	Sandakan (Sabah, Malaysia)		
14	Sandakan (Sabah, Malaysia)		
15	At sea		
16	Coron (Philippines)		
17	Manila (Philippines).	09.00	
	Disembarkation.		

OVERLAND: Kinabatangan River from Sandakan.
See page 70.



THE MALUKU

Maluku is made up by over a thousand tropical islands ranging from rugged, mountainous wildernesses to active volcanoes and idyllic coral atolls. Fine beaches and coral reefs abound, and there are plenty of historical reminders of the region's turbulent past. These are the famous Spice Islands which drew Indian, Chinese, Arab and eventually European traders in search of cloves and nutmeg. Far from the well worn tourist paths, the Malukus receive few outside visitors. The over 100 ethnic groups native to Maluku are among the friendliest and most hospitable in all Indonesia. Today, music and dancing are as much part of life as are fishing and farming.



PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (16 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	5 640 €	3 940 €
Deluxe Stateroom	6 090 €	4 260 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	6 450 €	4 510 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	6 710 €	4 690 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	6 980 €	4 880 €
Deluxe Suite	9 420 €	6 590 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	10 070 €	7 040 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	10 470 €	7 320 €
Owner Suite	13 610 €	

Individual stateroom rate Consult us
Safety and port taxes 800 €

(*) For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

pages 66 to 69

For more details about your shore excursions & formalities, please refer to pages 70 & 71.

For more information, please consult:
www.ponant.com



L'AUSTRAL



UNESCO



NAHA - SHURI CASTLE

Capital of Okinawa prefecture and the former capital of the Ryukyu Kingdom, Naha is a modern, active city with a rich history. Do not miss the visit to the famous Shuri Castle, built in the 14th century, a political, religious and cultural centre of the archipelago until 1879. Entirely renovated in the style of the original, it is today listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Its architectural style is clearly different from that of the classic Japanese castles and presents a quite unique structure, a blend of Chinese and Japanese styles and the traditional art of Okinawa. The site also includes a number of monuments of great artistic interest, which will take you on a journey to the heart of this mysterious civilisation.

Islands of Southern Japan MANILA • KOBE

DEPARTURE: MARCH 31ST 2018

CRUISE: 10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Manila (Philippines) Embarkation from 17.00 to 18.00		19.00
2	At sea		
3	Kaohsiung (Taiwan)	10.30	19.00
4	Hualien (Taiwan)	11.00	18.30
5	Ishigaki-jima (Japan)	07.30	13.30
6	Okinawa Islands (Japan)	07.30	14.00
7	Yakushima Island (Japan)	13.00	21.00
8	At sea		
9	Hiroshima (Japan)	06.00	17.00
10	Kobe (Japan). Disembarkation.	08.00	



PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (9 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	3 340 €	2 330 €
Deluxe Stateroom	3 610 €	2 520 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	3 830 €	2 680 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	3 980 €	2 780 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	4 140 €	2 890 €
Deluxe Suite	5 590 €	3 910 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	5 970 €	4 170 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	6 210 €	4 340 €
Owner Suite	8 070 €	
Individual stateroom rate		Consult us
Safety and port taxes		450 €

LOYALTY BONUS
Up to -30%

(*) For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.

UNESCO



HIROSHIMA



Founded in 1589 by the feudal lord Terumoto Mori, Hiroshima has become a modern, lively and very active city. It is also the "City of Peace", following the tragic event whose scars it secretly hides... This port of call offers the unique opportunity to a moving visit the Peace Memorial Park where you can visit the Memorial Museum, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Then, discover the sacred island of Miyajima, home to both men and gods, a UNESCO World Heritage Site whose entrance is guarded by a magnificent vermilion torii.



L'AUSTRAL



GEISHA CULTURE

If there is one last enduring myth, it is that of the graceful Geisha. They first appeared around 1660 during the Edo period and quickly became appreciated for their education and refinement in Art and their elegance. Their name comes from the Japanese words Gei (art) and Sha (the person), and they were specially educated in the entertainment arts, such as singing, dancing, poetry, traditional musical instruments, the tea ceremony or conversation, and were used to provide entertainment during important meetings and dinners. The sumptuous handcrafted and brightly coloured kimonos, "split peach" chignon and immaculate white face of the Geisha are distinctions that make this icon of femininity truly a living work of art. As professionals in the "Art de Vivre", Geishas play an authentic cultural role and still represent one of the liveliest aspects of Japanese tradition.



OSAKA

Découvrez la plus japonaise des métropoles, Discover Osaka, the most Japanese metropolis - a lively and multicultural city entirely focused on the future. Tucked away in a vast bay and offering extraordinary views over the neighbouring islands, the third biggest city of "the Empire of the Rising Sun" is known for its great modern and futuristic buildings, its many lively neighbourhoods where people like to linger in the evening. During your visit, do not miss your chance to discover its port, which is completely open to the outside world; its famous castle, as well as Japan's most ancient Buddhist temple, where each day at sunset numerous followers come to pray.



The Best of Japan OSAKA • MAIZURU

DEPARTURE: APRIL 25TH 2018

CRUISE: 9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Osaka (Japan) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		19.00
2	Tamano - Okayama (Japan)	08.00	18.00
3	Hiroshima (Japan)	06.00	19.00
4	Uwajima (Japan)	07.00	13.00
5	Kagoshima (Japan)	08.30	18.00
6	Nagasaki (Japan)	08.00	19.00
7	Busan (South Korea)	08.00	14.00
8	Sakaiminato (Japan)	07.00	19.00
9	Maizuru (Japan). Disembarkation	07.00	



PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

pages 66 to 69

For more details about your shore excursions & formalities, please refer to pages 70 & 71.

For more information, please consult:
www.ponant.com

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (8 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	5 120 €	4 350 €
Deluxe Stateroom	5 530 €	4 700 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	5 970 €	5 070 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	6 450 €	5 480 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	6 960 €	5 910 €
Deluxe Suite	9 400 €	7 990 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	12 900 €	10 960 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	13 930 €	11 840 €
Owner Suite	18 110 €	

Individual stateroom rate Consult us
Safety and port taxes 400 €

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



SAKAIMINATO

From the small city of Sakaiminato, set out to discover Medieval Japan and the former homes of the Samurais. Great feudal lords and valiant warriors, the Samurais built sumptuous homes and castles. During your time here, do not miss the chance to visit the famous 17th century Matsue Castle, an architectural marvel and the last structure of its type still standing on the Japanese coast, or the 300-year old Bukeyashiki Palace, a formidable legacy of the Golden Age of the Edo Dynasty.



L'AUSTRAL



KAGOSHIMA

In Kagoshima Bay, not far from the Sakurajima volcano, lies a sun-kissed city and a horizon of the most astonishing palette of blues: Kagoshima. This charming ancient fortified town lies in the South of Kyushu Island and is known as the "Naples of the East" because of its abundant sunshine, blue skies and the beauty of the surrounding Ocean. Mount Sakurajima was once an island in its own right, but the eruption of the volcano of the same name caused its landmass to join up with Kyushu when the lava filled in the strait that separated them. This still active volcano dominates the city and has become the symbol of it.

The Best of Japan
MAIZURU • OSAKA

DEPARTURE: MAY 03RD 2018

CRUISE: 9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Maizuru (Japan) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2	Sakaiminato (Japan)	08.30	19.00
3	Busan (South Korea)	12.30	19.00
4	Sasebo (Japan)	08.00	17.30
5	Kagoshima (Japan)	08.00	18.00
6	Uwajima (Japan)	12.00	18.00
7	Hiroshima (Japan)	06.00	19.00
8	Tamano - Okayama (Japan)	08.00	18.00
9	Osaka (Japan) Disembarkation	07.00	



PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (8 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	5 120 €	3 840 €
Deluxe Stateroom	5 530 €	4 140 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	5 970 €	4 470 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	6 450 €	4 830 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	6 960 €	5 220 €
Deluxe Suite	9 400 €	7 050 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	12 900 €	9 670 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	13 930 €	10 440 €
Owner Suite	18 110 €	

Individual stateroom rate Consult us
Safety and port taxes 400 €



(*) For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



UWAJIMA



Uwajima is a small and very picturesque city, between the sea and mountains. Prosperous since the 17th Century under the aegis of the Date family, it is fortunate to possess one of the final twelve castles built during the Edo period. A veritable architectural marvel, its donjon or keep is one of the few to have preserved its original structure and has thus been designated a cultural artefact of national importance. When *L'Austral* calls here, do not miss the chance to discover this fascinating city, renowned for its famous cultured "Doi Pearls", or explore the little town of Uchiko, vestige of traditional rural Japan, to discover its temples and historic districts.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

NON INCLUDED PROGRAMMES

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes, organised to tie in with the flights selected by PONANT. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be booked before departure.

AUSTRALIA - CAIRNS

Cairns, at the edge of the Tropical Rainforest (1/2 day)

• From €160 per person

Take an incredible journey into Australia's tropical rainforest, which has World Heritage status. **Aboard the Skyrail cableway**, you will take a 7.5 km ride above the canopy. You will be completely immersed in the rainforest once your gondola descends through the canopy to make two stops: one at **Red Peak Station**, for a walk deep in the forest, and one at **Barron Falls Station**, where walkways will lead you to three lookouts that provide breathtaking views of the gorge and Barron Falls. Your excursion will end in the charming village of **Kuranda**, tucked away in the heart of the forest.

POST / L'AUSTRAL: BALI • CAIRNS - NOVEMBER 24TH 2017

Same content in 1 day/1night

• From €375 per person

PRE / L'AUSTRAL: CAIRNS • MANILA - MARCH 15TH 2018



AUSTRALIA - CAIRNS

From Cairns, at the edge of Australia's Tropical Rainforest to Sydney: the Opera & Manly beach

(3 days / 2 nights)

• From €1,400 per person

Extend the above programme in Cairns and fly to Sydney for 2 days and 2 nights. Head to the **Blue Mountains**, a beautiful region of plateaux and deep gorges listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. There you will visit the **Scenic World ecological complex**, then stop at Echo Point to admire the emblematic rock formation called the **Three Sisters**, before heading to **Featherdale Wildlife Park** to see kangaroos and koalas. The next day, you will **discover the Opera House**, the **Harbour Bridge** and **Manly Beach**, Sydney's emblematic sites, before heading to the airport for your return flight.

POST / L'AUSTRAL: BALI • CAIRNS - NOVEMBER 24TH 2017

INDONESIA - BALI

Heritage of Bali (1 day)

• From €140 per person

This programme will take you approximately 40 km inland. A stop in **Tegallalang** will enable you to immortalise the stunning terraced paddy fields cut into the hillsides which Bali is so famous for. After lunch served in a local restaurant, you will discover the **Tirtha Empul Temple**, better known as Tampak Siring or Holy Water Temple. Built around a sacred spring, it is a place of prayer and its two pools are used for purification rituals. You will then be transferred to the airport.

POST / L'AUSTRAL: YANGON • BALI - NOVEMBER 09TH 2017



INDONESIA - BALI

Temples and rice paddies (2 days / 1 night)

• From €550 per person

From Denpasar, you will head east to discover one of Bali's most important sites: **Kerta Gosa**. These former law courts that are part of the Klungkung Royal Palace are particularly famous for their superb frescoes. You will then drive along a mountain road through paddy fields clinging to the sides of Mount Agung, to reach **Pura Besakih**, the "mother temple". Besakih is a sacred site and the largest Hindu temple on the island. It is a place of pilgrimage where all Balinese deities are represented. You will have lunch at a local restaurant before exploring the **Pura Tirta Empul Temple**, built around the sacred spring of Tampak Siring, and discovering the terraced paddy fields in **Tegallalang**. The next day, enjoy a moment of free time before your transfer to the airport.

POST / L'AUSTRAL: YANGON • BALI - NOVEMBER 09TH 2017

For more information on the detailed programmes and prices, please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent. Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

INDONESIA - BALI

Discover Bali (2 days / 1 night)

• From €380 per person

After being greeted at the airport by our local agent, you will be taken to your hotel in Nusa Dua. The next day, you will drive through lush landscapes and admire the **Tegallalang** paddy fields. You will have lunch at a local restaurant before heading to the **village of Batuan**, where stands one of Bali's oldest temples: **Pura Puseh**. You will then be taken to the port of Benoa

PRE / L'AUSTRAL: BALI • CAIRNS - NOVEMBER 24TH 2017



JAPAN - OSAKA

Discover Osaka (1 day / 1 night)

• From €725 per person

Dive into the bustling atmosphere of Osaka, Japan's second largest city. Enjoy a bird's eye view as you make your way up to the Floating Garden Observatory, on the 35th floor of the Umeda Sky Building. Discover the **lively Dotonbori district**, a symbol of Osaka. Visit **Osaka Castle**, built by a 16th century warlord.

PRE / L'AUSTRAL: OSAKA • MAIZURU - APRIL 25TH 2018

Same content in 1 day

• From €220 per person

POST / L'AUSTRAL: MANILA • KOBE - MARCH 31ST 2018

POST / L'AUSTRAL: MAIZURU • OSAKA - MAY 03RD 2018

INDONESIA - BALI

Cultural Heritage of Bali (3 days / 2 nights)

• From €670 per person

You will stay in a hotel in Nusa Dua. During this programme discover the wonders of Bali: **Tanah Lot Temple**, which sits on a rocky outcrop surrounded by waves and pays tribute to the guardian spirits of the sea; the **terraced paddy fields in Tegallalang**; the Holy Water Temple or **Tampak Siring**, built around a sacred spring; and the sacred site of **Pura Besakih**, where all Balinese deities are represented.

PRE / L'AUSTRAL: BALI • CAIRNS - NOVEMBER 24TH 2017



JAPAN - MAIZURU

Kyoto and Nara: Imperial Capitals (3 days / 3 nights)

• From €2,000 per person

Discover the natural and architectural treasures of two former capitals of Japan: Kyoto and Nara. In Kyoto, admire the **Temple of the Golden Pavilion** and the **Kiyomizu-dera Temple**, renowned for its view over Kyoto and its surrounds. Discover Nara, its **Todaiji Temple**, which is home to the biggest Buddha in Japan, and its vermilion **Shinto shrine Kasuga Taisha**, famous for its many stone and bronze lanterns.

PRE / L'AUSTRAL: MAIZURU • OSAKA - MAY 03RD 2018

Same content with a 2-night stay

• From €1770 per person

POST / L'AUSTRAL: MANILA • KOBE - MARCH 31ST 2018

POST / L'AUSTRAL: OSAKA • MAIZURU - APRIL 25TH 2018

For more information on the detailed programmes and prices, please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent. Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

MYANMAR - YANGON

Ancient Temples of Bagan (2 days / 1 night)

• From €960 per person / optional flight in hot air balloon : €380 per person

With over 2,000 pagodas, temples and stupas, **Bagan** alone is reason enough to travel to the Golden Land. Considered to be Myanmar's most important architectural site, this magical place offers visitors a maze of stairways hidden amid its many buildings, from which to admire stunning views of the surrounding scenery. After disembarking, you will fly off towards this Burmese gem listed with UNESCO. There, you will discover the many, centuries-old Buddhist monuments, such as the sublime **Shwezigon Pagoda** and the **Ananda Temple**. In the late afternoon, you will take a local boat along the **Irrawaddy River** to regain your hotel. The next day, you will have **the option of flying over the site in a hot air balloon** for breathtaking views over the plains. This is sure to be an unforgettable part of your programme. After lunch, you will be taken to the airport for your return flight to Yangon.

POST / L'AUSTRAL: HO CHI MINH CITY • YANGON - OCTOBER 28TH 2017

Yangon & Ancient Temples of Bagan (3 days / 2 nights)

• From €970 per person

This programme is identical to the one above, with one extra day to discover Yangon and its major sights and landmarks.

PRE / L'AUSTRAL: YANGON • BALI - NOVEMBER 09TH 2017



MYANMAR - YANGON

Highlights of Myanmar (4 days / 3 nights)

• From €1,380 per person / optional flight in hot air balloon : €380 per person

You will be greeted at Yangon Airport, transfer to your hotel and discover **Yangon**. The next day, you will fly out to **Mandalay**, the spiritual capital of the former kingdom. The former royal city has a very unique vestige: the longest teakwood bridge in the world, the **U Bein Bridge**, spanning over 2 km. You will then visit Burma's largest monastery, the **Mahar Gandar Yone Monastery**, and the **Mahamuni Pagoda**, which houses the revered image of Buddha, as well as a workshop where artisans pound gold into very thin leaf. The next day, you will fly out to Bagan. On the banks of the Irrawaddy, the Plain of Temples bristles with 2,000 pagodas reaching for the sky. After visiting several of the site's most stunning temples and pagodas as well as its archaeological museum, you will have the privilege of witnessing a magical sunset from a local boat which will take you along the **Irrawaddy River** as the secular temples become suffused with light and sparkle through the haze. The next day at dawn, you will have **the option of flying over the plains in a hot air balloon**. This will give you an unforgettable souvenir of your programme before your return flight to Yangon.

PRE / L'AUSTRAL: YANGON • BALI - NOVEMBER 09TH 2017

Ancient Kingdoms of Myanmar (3 days / 2 nights)

• From €1,260 per person

This programme is the same as the one above, without the day to discover Yangon.

POST / L'AUSTRAL: HO CHI MINH CITY • YANGON - OCTOBER 28TH 2017

For more information on the detailed programmes and prices,
please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.
Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

PHILIPPINES - MANILA

Manila Heritage (2 days / 1 night)

• From €460 per person

Known as “the pearl of the Orient”, **Manila** reveals its treasures to those who take the time to discover it. Buzzing with life and activity, the bustling capital of the Philippines still remembers a rich diversity of cultural influences. When you arrive, you will be taken to your hotel for an evening of free time. The next day, you will be given the opportunity to visit the island, to discover its most beautiful historic sites and monuments, such as the famous Chinese Cemetery, **Casa Manila**, **Fort Santiago** and the American Cemetery dating from WWII.

PRE / L'AUSTRAL: MANILA • KOBE - MARCH 31ST 2018



VIETNAM - HO CHI MINH CITY

The Imperial City of Angkor and visit of Saigon (4 days / 4 nights)

• From €1,720 per person

You will be greeted at the airport by our local agent and taken to your 5* hotel on the **Saigon River**. The next morning, you will head off to discover the city of **Ho Chi Minh**. The next day, fly to **Siem Reap** in Cambodia for a 3-day/2-night stay. You will spend an entire day visiting **Angkor**, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Discover the **Bayon** temple-mountain; the **Terrace of the Elephants**; and of course the famous **Angkor Wat Temple**. You will visit the **Angkor National Museum**, where the site's most beautiful sculptures are displayed. This programme will end with a walk along **Tonle Sap Lake** to discover its floating villages.

PRE / L'AUSTRAL: HO CHI MINH CITY • YANGON - OCT. 28TH 2017

Grand Saigon Discovery (2 days / 1 night)

• From €340 per person

Discover Saigon and its major monuments.

PRE / L'AUSTRAL: HO CHI MINH CITY • YANGON - OCT. 28TH 2017

PHILIPPINES - MANILA

Discover Manila (1 day)

• From €160 per person

Set off to discover Manila as soon as you have disembarked. While the Philippines offer a mosaic of grandiose landscapes including mountains, deep jungle and vertiginous waterfalls, the bustling and stunning country's capital, Manila, offers numerous historic landmarks from the colonial period. During your programme, you will have the opportunity to visit the famous **American Cemetery**, **Casa Manila**, a replica of an authentic 19th century mansion, and **Fort Santiago**, a citadel built by the Spanish conquistador Miguel Lopez de Lagazpi to protect the city against invaders.

POST / L'AUSTRAL: CAIRNS • MANILA - MARCH 15TH 2018



VIETNAM - HO CHI MINH CITY

In the footsteps of Marguerite Duras (3 days / 3 nights)

• From €620 per person

From the airport, you will be taken to a hotel for an overnight stay. The next day, you will set off for a **panoramic tour** of the city before you fly out to the **Mekong region**. Coming from the melting snow in eastern Tibet and dubbed “Danube of the East”, this river is home to a surprising variety of wildlife. The third day of your programme will be spent on a **mini-cruise** in a maze of scenic channels, discovering villages and traditional houses on the numerous tiny islands of the **Mekong delta**. An optional bicycle ride will be the opportunity to discover **Cai Be** and its active street life. On the last day, you will visit **Sadec**, the village where the famous novelist Marguerite Duras lived, before heading to the port to board your ship.

PRE / L'AUSTRAL: HO CHI MINH CITY • YANGON - OCT. 28TH 2017

For more information on the detailed programmes and prices, please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent. Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

DESTINATION HIGHLIGHTS

Please find below samples of the optional shore excursions, exclusively sold onboard. Full tour programme is available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

PORT	COUNTRY	YOUR SHORE EXCURSION
HO CHI MINH CITY	VIETNAM	The Mekong Delta in depth: Once in Cai Be, in the heart of the Mekong Delta, you will be able to see the hundred-year-old floating market, where the people living along the canals sell their products from their boats and display their goods on long bamboo poles. Next, discover the day-to-day life and friendliness of the inhabitants living along the Mekong River. Your journey will take you through a maze of canals and then you will visit traditional houses. You will be treated warmly by the locals, who will offer you tea and fruit, and you will get to see where they make their coconut sweets and rice paper.
HUALIEN	TAIWAN	Taroko Gorge Tour: Located near Taiwan's rocky east coast, the Taroko Gorge is one of the island's most visited natural tourist attractions. The gorge was formed by a fantastic 19-km long canyon lined with steep rocks and sumptuous cascades. This amazing sight is an opportunity for visitors to capture the very essence of this wild natural environment. Indeed, because of its rugged terrain and geographic isolation, the east coast escaped the industrialisation and urbanisation that are rife on the rest of the island.
KUALA LUMPUR	MALAYSIA	Essence of Kuala Lumpur: While you are in Malaysia's capital, you will visit the National Museum, a sanctuary showcasing the nation's history and rich heritage. Next, you will move on to the ASEAN Sculpture Garden and the Tun Abdul Razak Memorial. Lunch will be served at the top of KL Tower, where you will enjoy panoramic views over the city: Merdeka Square, where you will be able to glimpse the Sultan Abdul Samad Building, the High Court, the Royal Selangor Club, the city's theatre, St Mary's Cathedral, the Victorian fountain, the National Textile Museum, and the Kuala Lumpur City Gallery. A stop at the Petronas Twin Towers is also planned.
MALACCA	MALAYSIA	Historical Town Highlights: During this excursion you will visit Malacca's heritage sites: Dutch Square, where stand the majestic Stadthuys and the History & Ethnography Museum, which retraces the battles which took place between European powers to gain strategic control of the Strait of Malacca. Next, you will visit the oldest Chinese temple in South-East Asia, also known as the Cheng Hoong Teng Temple. You will also stroll along Jonker Street, once renowned for its antique shops.
PENANG	MALAYSIA	Jewels of Georgetown: Dive into the Chinese cultural heritage by visiting the Blue Mansion, a traditional Chinese house where once lived a Chinaman who had arrived here with no money and went on to become an international magnate. Two scenes from the French movie Indochine were filmed in this mansion. Visit Pinang Peranakan, once the home of a rich tin mine owner and now transformed into a museum. The Peranakans are also called Babas or Nyonyas. They formed an important community of cultivated Chinese, descendent from the first Chinese immigrants to have settled in the British colonies of the Strait of Malacca, Penang and Singapore.
PUSAN	SOUTH KOREA	Haedongyonggungsa Temple & Fish Market: The Haedong Yonggungsa Temple is located on the north-east coast of Busan. In addition to the temple, this place offers visitors a fantastic lookout. The temple's remarkable sights include a Buddhist sanctum, a three-storey pagoda, and the 108 steps and stone lanterns lining the rocky landscape that leads to Buddha's sanctuary. Visit the famous Jagalchi fish market, next to the fishing port.

OVERLANDS (pre-bookable tours)

Reservation and payment of these excursions must be made when booking your cruise or at least 60 days prior to your departure.

Prices: please consult us. Full tour programme is available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise. A minimum of participants is required to confirm these programmes.

SANDAKAN - MALAYSIA

Along the Kinabatangan River

(1 day and half / 1 night)

• From €390 per person

Often described as "Malaysia's gift to the earth", the meanders of the **Kinabatangan** are home to one of the richest ecosystems in the world. In the heart of the forest that line the coast, discover one of Borneo's densest concentrations of wildlife, one of the only places in the world where you can observe 10 different primate species.

YANGON - MYANMAR

Temples of Bagan

(1 day / 1 night - Roundtrip flight Yangon/Bagan included)

• From €995 per person

After an hotel overnight in Bagan, you will set off in a picturesque oxcart to admire the sunrise over the **valley of the temples**. You will visit the most emblematic of these: the **Shwezigon** and **Dama Yasaka Pagodas**, the **Gubyaukgyi Temple**, and finally, the superb **Ananda Temple**. Visit to the **Nyaung Oo Market** will be an opportunity to discover beautiful **Burmese arts and crafts**.

FORMALITIES

FOR ALL CRUISES

The below information is current but subject to change at any time without advance notice from government authorities. Please consult your respective government agencies for visa and health information.

Passport valid for at least six (6) months beyond the completion of your trip. Passport must contain at least two completely clear, blank, unused visa pages for each visa required, not including any amendment pages. Visa pages with stains or ink from other pages in the passport are not usable. Guests who deviate from the scheduled embarkation or disembarkation port should research the foreign entry requirements for the port country. Due to government regulations, regrettably PONANT will have to deny boarding to any guest who fails to obtain the appropriate travel documentation for this trip.

SPECIFIC FORMALITIES

L'AUSTRAL: HO CHI MINH CITY • YANGON - OCTOBER 28th 2017 - PAGE 60 ^{(1) (2)}

L'AUSTRAL: YANGON • BALI - NOVEMBER 09th 2017 - PAGE 61 ^{(3) (4)}

L'AUSTRAL: BALI • CAIRNS - NOVEMBER 24th 2017 - PAGE 61 ^{(5) (6) (7)}

L'AUSTRAL: CAIRNS • MANILA - MARCH 15th 2018 - PAGE 62 ⁽⁶⁾

(1) **Vietnam:** an individual visa must be obtained before your cruise.

(2) **Myanmar:** visa delivered and charged onboard (€45 subject to change). This visa allows you to exit Myanmar up to one month after disembarkation. Please bring two passport photos.

(3) **Myanmar:** an individual visa must be obtained before your cruise. You can apply for an e-Visa following the instruction on www.evisa.moip.gov.m. The cost is 50USD and is valid for 90 days from date of issuance. Upon application of an E-Visa, you will receive a letter of confirmation which you will need to produce at the airport, which will be stamped by immigration along with your passport.

(4) **Indonesia:** visa delivered and charged onboard (€45 subject to change), the visa is valid for a 30-day period.

(5) **Indonesia:** the visa (35 USD subject to change) can be obtained at the airport in Bali. We recommend to have the exact change as credit cards are not accepted. Depending on your flight arrival time you might experience some waiting time.

(6) **Australia:** an Electronic Travel Authority (ETA) must be obtained before your arrival in Australia. For more information, please visit www.immi.gov.au. Carriers should be aware that there will not be any physical evidence in your passport. Australian customs regulations are very strict, especially for the import of food items such as fresh food (even sealed), fruits, eggs, meat, plants, vegetables, seeds, grains. Fur and feathers are also forbidden. We highly recommend you consult this website for further details: www.customs.gov.au.

(7) It is recommended that you contact your health professional for any specific medical advice relating to travel through these regions, including advice on Malaria prevention and dengue fever.

IMPORTANT INFORMATIONS

- **Visas:** before departure, please check carefully that your visas are valid for the right date and time spent in the countries in order to avoid unpleasant situations.
- **Sightseeing:** some places can only be visited on foot. Also, sites may have stairs or require you to take off shoes.
- **Currency:** plan to have US dollars in small notes as they are easier to use outside of large cities.
- **Medication:** if you have a medical treatment, do not forget your prescription.
- **Coaches:** road conditions are poor in certain countries. Timings are unpredictable due to heavy traffic conditions. The comfort of coaches cannot be compared to that of international vehicles and often lack suspension.
- **Guides:** PONANT is aware that the quality of guides is of utmost importance and puts all efforts in place to secure the best local guides available. Note that guides in Asia often have heavy accents. Several of our calls visit small and isolated communities where resources (transportation and guides) are scarce, resulting in higher prices.

As you will be visiting some very remote and isolated parts of the world, resources (transportation and guides) are scarce and may not be of the standards you are used to. We ask for your patience and understanding during these truly unique experiences as we share the lifestyle and cultures of these seldom visited people and places.



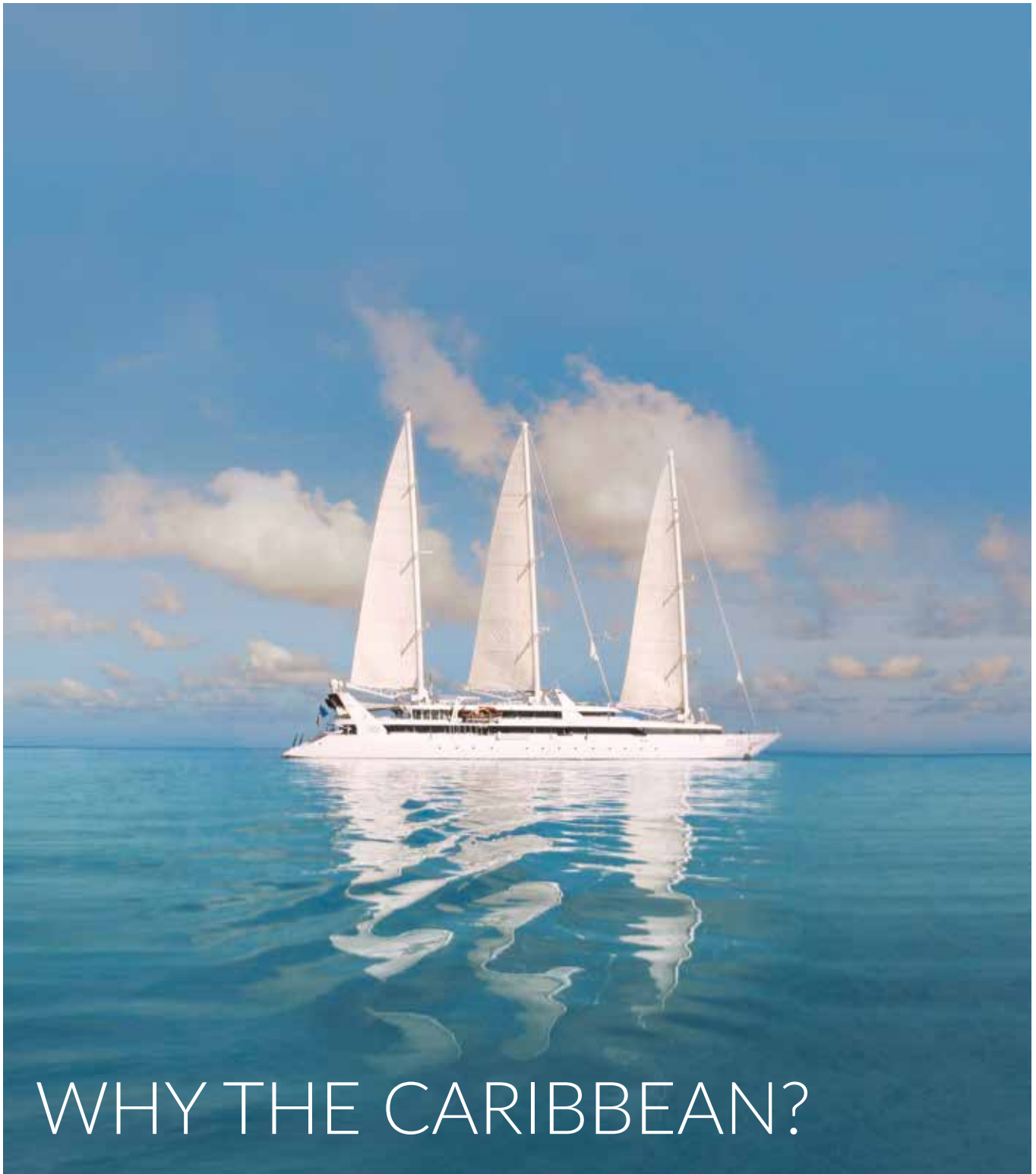


THE CARIBBEAN

Dreamy island chains showcased against a turquoise sea

The first rays of sunshine caress the elegant lines of the bay.
And on the long beaches, the white sand is already sparkling.
This year again, join us aboard *Le Ponant*, our elegant three-mast yacht,
and set sail on a cruise to the turquoise waters of Caribbean lagoons.
To experience a cruise 100% dedicated to golf or for the festive season,
discover this idyllic archipelago, its exceptional underwater treasures
and its lush vegetation.

Set sail aboard Le Ponant for the best of the Caribbean.



WHY THE CARIBBEAN?



To spend Christmas in the tropics

From the sandy beaches with crystal-clear turquoise waters to the primary forests and the dormant volcanoes, the Caribbean islands offer their visitors a rich palette of colours and idyllic landscapes. For the Christmas and New Year celebrations, set sail aboard *Le Ponant* to enjoy the Caribbean sunshine, far from the dreary weather at home. There'll be no Christmas tree here, and lobster and rum will replace the traditional roast turkey! With your family or friends, treat yourself to the privilege of a holiday season in the tropics.



For play on exceptional golf courses

Come and discover the peerless beauty of the West Indies and practise your favourite sport in a different way, by choosing one of the PONANT golf cruises in partnership with *Le Figaro*. From port to port, don't miss the opportunity to try out your swing on a selection of exceptional courses. You will appreciate the unique natural environment of these tropical islands and make the most of the colourful towns and the immaculate beaches. Come and live your passion in a privileged and refined setting, during one of these exceptional cruises aboard *Le Ponant*.



To dive into the turquoise waters

The Caribbean is renowned for its rich underwater world, truly a paradise for divers. Here the year-round warm waters are home to abundant and colourful marine life. This silent universe will reveal its marvels to you: tropical fish, as well as turtles and manta rays, gliding elegantly amidst gardens of anemones and coral. Accompanied by our experience diving monitor, you will explore this strange kingdom of multicoloured jewels, whether scuba diving or snorkelling.



For traditions and creole culture

The Caribbean islands are captivating with the beauty of their landscapes but also with their rich traditions. Here, the influences are manifold: Indian rites, African memories and European customs live side-by-side and produce a subtle blend of contentment and a gentle lifestyle. At the colourful markets, the air is filled with the scent of fruit and spices, and the ancient fortresses and historic sites are testimony to the often tumultuous past of these islands, while the notes of calypso and biguine set the pace of life for the inhabitants.



For the Grenadines

Jewels of the Caribbean, the sweetly-named Grenadines are more than 600 small islands, like the beads of a necklace in the colours of tropical dreams. This terrestrial paradise is particularly well known for its picture-postcard landscapes, but also for the beauty of its coral reefs, home to a whole rainbow of fish and sea turtles. Aboard *Le Ponant*, let the gentle Trade Winds transport you from island to island, to the palm-fringed shores of the white sandy beaches, from whence the high volcanic peaks of neighbouring islands can be glimpsed. Revisit the spirit of the sailors of yore and discover the Grenadines, a still-pristine and unchanged world, against a backdrop of rum and West Indian beats.



LE PONANT

GOLF CRUISE

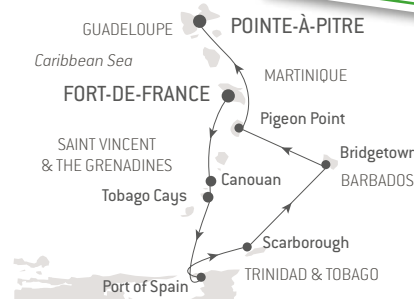
LE FIGARO
CROISIÈRES

The "GOLF PACKAGE"

(Reservation and prepayment must be made at least 45 days prior to your departure date)

- 4 or 5 green fees (according your cruise), with shared carts, electric or manual trolley (when possible),
- Return transfers to golf courses,
- Handling of clubs and bags at each call,
- Organisation and supervision by a Sports Coach present on board during the whole cruise,
- Golf handicap is mandatory. Gentlemen Handicap Index 28; Ladies Handicap Index 35. In order to better organise the golf days, we ask you to register. Golfers must have their handicap book validated less than 1 year.

Each golfer should bring their own equipment as rental at the golf courses may not be available and is very restrictive.



Tee-Time in the West Indies
FORT-DE-FRANCE • POINTE-À-PITRE

DEPARTURE: DECEMBER 04TH 2017

CRUISE: 8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Fort-de-France (Martinique). Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		21.00
2	Canouan (St Vincent & the Grenadines) THE GRENADINES ESTATE GOLF CLUB	10.00	23.00
3	Tobago Cays (St Vincent & the Grenadines)	07.00	16.30
4	Port of Spain (Trinidad) SAINT ANDREWS GOLF CLUB	08.00	20.00
5	Scarborough (Tobago) MAGDALENA GRAND BEACH GOLF CLUB	06.00	17.00
6	Bridgetown (Barbados) ROYAL WESTMORELAND GOLF CLUB	08.00	17.00
7	Pigeon Point (Saint Lucia)	08.00	15.00
8	Pointe-à-Pitre (Guadeloupe). Disembarkation.	06.00	

GOLF PACKAGE



For golf fans, PONANT offers you the chance to tee off on exceptional courses. You will appreciate the unique beauty of these courses in the Caribbean.

THE GRENADINES ESTATE GOLF CLUB

• 18 Holes - Par 72

An exhilarating and challenging Jim Fazio designed 18-hole championship golf course, set on dramatic sloping hills, every hole overlooking the Caribbean Sea. Awarded "Best Golf Course", this is a most distinctive course of unique character and playability.

ST ANDREWS GOLF CLUB

• 18 Holes - Par 72

Often considered to be the most beautiful course in the Caribbean, the Saint Andrews Golf Club nestles in the heart of the hills to the North of Port of Spain, Trinidad's capital. With its narrow, green and streamlined fairways and its soaring tropical trees, discover this exceptional course.

MAGDALENA GRAND BEACH & GOLF CLUB

• 18 Holes - Par 72

Designed by Bob Hunt and Marcus Blackburn, woven into the landscape of an old coconut plantation, this beautiful course enjoys panoramic views. The landscape varies greatly with lakes, woodland thickets, beaches, mangroves and wild grass.

ROYAL WEST MORELAND GOLF

• 18 Holes - Par 72

Robert Trent Jones Jr. built this challenging and superbly maintained course on a former sugar plantation, offering golfers unmatched views of the Caribbean Sea. Surrounded with thriving greenery and flourishing tropical landscape, you will experience the tricky back nine.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

page 80

For more details about your shore excursions & formalities, please refer to page 81.

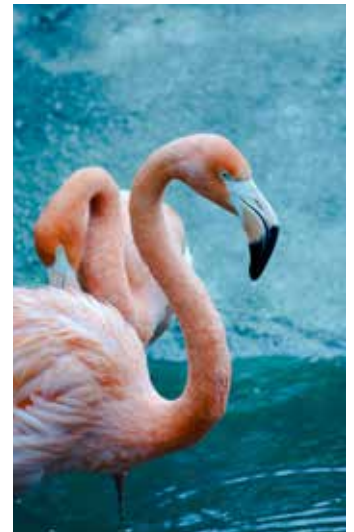
For more information, please consult: www.ponant.com

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (7 nights on board)

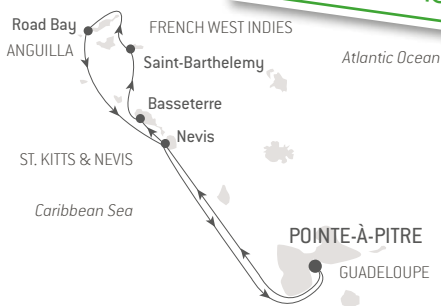
Marie Galante Stateroom	3 140 €
Marie Galante Premium Stateroom	3 420 €
Antigua Stateroom	3 690 €
"Golf package" supplement	790 €
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us
Safety and port taxes	350 €

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



LE PONANT

GOLF CRUISE



SAINT-KITTS & NEVIS

Mountainous and covered in forest, the two volcanic islands of St. Kitts and Nevis, lying to the North of Guadeloupe, appear like an exclamation mark on the ocean. Here the golden sandy beaches lie alongside countless lagoons and lava formations, whilst coral reefs and luxuriant vegetation are examples of the natural settings that await the traveler. When *Le Ponant* calls here, discover the hidden treasures of these islands, between historical sites, former plantation homes, and gardens of a thousand colours, and set out to meet the local inhabitants who will share their Creole customs and traditions with you.

Golf in the Caribbean
POINTE-À-PITRE • POINTE-À-PITRE

DEPARTURE: DECEMBER 11TH 2017

CRUISE: 7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Pointe-à-Pitre (Guadeloupe). Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		22.00
2	Nevis (St. Kitts & Nevis) FOUR SEASONS GOLF CLUB	11.00	23.00
3	Basseterre (St. Kitts & Nevis) ROYAL ST. KITTS GOLF CLUB	07.00	21.00
4	Saint-Barthelemy (French West Indies)	07.00	23.00
5	Road Bay (Anguilla) CUISINART GOLF CLUB	07.00	18.00
6	Nevis (St. Kitts & Nevis) FOUR SEASONS GOLF CLUB	07.00	18.00
7	Pointe-à-Pitre (Guadeloupe) SAINT-FRANÇOIS INTERNATIONAL GOLF CLUB. Disembarkation.	07.00	

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (6 nights on board)	
Marie Galante Stateroom	3 140 €
Marie Galante Premium Stateroom	3 420 €
Antigua Stateroom	3 690 €
"Golf package" supplement	870 €
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us
Safety and port taxes	300 €

(*) For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



GOLF PACKAGE



From one port of call to the next, succumb to the charms of the most stunning world-renowned golf courses, offering breathtaking views.

NEVIS FOUR SEASONS GOLF CLUB • 18 Holes - Par 71
 Nevis Peak, a dormant volcano, brings many changes in level to this Robert Trent Jones Jr designed course, as well as panoramic views. The rounds offer a number of challenges with aquatic obstacles and more than 70 bunkers scattered throughout the green.

ROYAL ST. KITTS GOLF CLUB • 18 Holes - Par 72
 The Royal St. Kitts Golf Club lies in a valley bordered by mountains to the West and the ocean to the East, offering a varied and picturesque backdrop to the course.

CUISINART GOLF CLUB • 18 Holes - Par 71
 Designed by Greg Norman, this course offers superb panoramic views over the Caribbean Sea. The opening hole in particular is very spectacular. The uneven terrain provides interesting changes in level and natural aquatic obstacles.

SAINT-FRANÇOIS INTERNATIONAL GOLF CLUB • 18 Holes - Par 71
 Created in 1978 by the architect Robert Trent Jones Senior and completely renewed in 2010, the only 18-hole course in Guadeloupe nestles in a unique environment. The course nests at the heart of a beautiful seaside resort and extends between coconut trees, sandy bunkers and small ponds.





LE PONANT

CHRISTMAS CRUISE



LES SAINTES

Made up of 9 small islets and discovered by Christopher Columbus, Les Saintes awaken the imagination of travelers and offer extraordinary panoramas. Proudly ranked as the third most beautiful bay in the world, Les Saintes Bay, which formerly welcomed pirates and privateers, is now a highly desirable anchorage. During your stopover here, do not miss the chance to discover the richness and diversity of the underwater world in these translucent waters during unforgettable dives, and let your gaze wander to the horizon, guided by the entertaining ballet of the saintoises, the small and colourful local fishing boats.



UNION ISLAND

Deserted bays, long stretches of golden sand, turquoise waters and endless coral reefs – Union Island is without a doubt one of the most beautiful islands in the Caribbean. Overlooked by soaring peaks, this strange little strip of land owes its nickname of “the Tahiti of the West Indies” to its volcanic silhouette and its large swathes of greenery. When you call here, you will discover what the locals consider to be “the best-kept secret in the Grenadines” -Chatham Bay. Surrounded by hills and valleys carpeted in tropical rainforest, sheltering many sea turtles, this delightful half-moon of sand is, each day, the setting for the tireless ballet of the numerous pelicans who inhabit the island.



Christmas in the Grenadines
 POINTE-À-PITRE • FORT-DE-FRANCE

DEPARTURE: DECEMBER 18TH 2017

CRUISE: 10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Pointe-à-Pitre (Guadeloupe) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		23.00
2	Les Saintes (Guadeloupe)	09.00	18.00
3	Marigot Bay (Saint Lucia) Soufriere (Saint Lucia)	07.30 13.45	12.15 23.00
4	Canouan Island (Saint Vincent & the Grenadines)	08.00	18.00
5	Mayreau (Saint Vincent & the Grenadines)	08.00	18.00
6	Saint George's (Grenade)	07.50	22.30
7	Carriacou (Grenade) Chatham Bay, Union Island (Saint Vincent & the Grenadines)	07.30 13.30	12.15 23.30
8	Tobago Cays (Saint Vincent & the Grenadines)	09.00	18.00
9	Bequia (Saint Vincent & the Grenadines)	08.00	18.00
10	Fort-de-France (Martinique). Disembarkation.	07.00	



CANOUAN & MAYREAU ISLANDS

Discover Canouan, a tiny island renowned for the spectacular coral reef that lies along its Atlantic coast. Originally named “Hairoun” this small parcel of land, was initially inhabited by Carib Indians, while Christopher Columbus was the first European to set foot on it. Later, *Le Ponant* will set sail for Mayreau, where picturesque small villages nestle amid the verdant vegetation. Clad in your snorkelling gear and dive among the underwater coral gardens teeming with life and colour!

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

page 80

For more details about your shore excursions & formalities, please refer to page 81.

For more information, please consult: www.ponant.com

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (9 nights on board)

Marie Galante Stateroom	4 730 €	3 780 €
Marie Galante Premium Stateroom	5 140 €	4 110 €
Antigua Stateroom	5 550 €	4 440 €
Individual stateroom rate		Consult us
Safety and port taxes		450 €



(*) For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



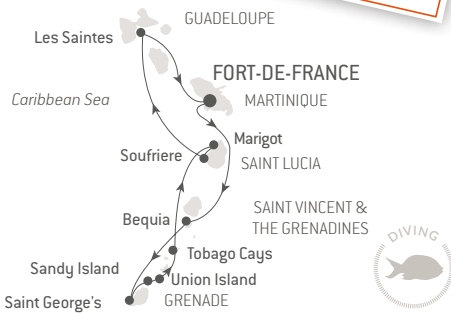
LE PONANT

**NEW YEAR
CRUISE**



DIVE INTO THE CARIBBEAN SEA

The Grenadines, Saint Lucia, Guadeloupe... scattered across the Caribbean Sea, this myriad of islands is evocative of dreams and adventure, and a paradise for divers from around the world. During your cruise aboard *Le Ponant*, we offer you the chance to enjoy some exploration dives and snorkelling circuits with an experienced and qualified instructor. Whether you are a beginner or an advanced diver, our variety of scuba diving and snorkelling excursions caters to all levels of experience. Come and explore the underwater world of this unique sea, where you will witness unusual encounters: coral reefs, mysterious shipwrecks and tropical fish. From port to port and at your own pace, discover the underwater world of the Caribbean.



New Year in the Caribbean FORT-DE-FRANCE • FORT-DE-FRANCE

DEPARTURE: DECEMBER 27TH 2017

CRUISE: 8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Fort-de-France (Martinique) Embarkation from 16.30 to 17.30		20.30
2	Bequia (Saint Vincent & the Grenadines)	08.00	22.30
3	Saint George's (Grenade)	07.30	22.30
4	Sandy Island (Grenadines) Chatham Bay, Union Island (Saint Vincent & the Grenadines)	07.30 13.45	12.15 23.30
5	Tobago Cays (Saint Vincent & the Grenadines)	07.30	17.00
6	Marigot Bay (Saint Lucia) Soufriere (Saint Lucia)	07.30 13.30	12.00 18.00
7	Les Saintes (Guadeloupe)	07.30	22.00
8	Fort-de-France (Martinique). Disembarkation.	08.00	



SAINT GEORGE'S



All the islands of the West Indies are attractive, but some truly stand out. Grenada, also known as "the Spice Island", is a small, hilly island forged by volcanic activity, with crater lakes and mountain slopes covered with dense tropical rainforest, minuscule villages and numerous plantations. Its elegant capital, Saint George's, lies in a horseshoe-shaped harbour on the West coast. It is a particularly picturesque town has preserved its colonial architecture with its red-tiled roofs and pastel colours. When *Le Ponant* drops anchor here, discover this island off the beaten path, the wild beauty of its tropical rainforest, its immaculate beaches and its many waterfalls.



FRAGRANCES OF MARTINIQUE

How can one speak of Martinique without having in mind the multitude of colourful flowers that brighten up the island, the fragrances of exotic fruits blended with sugar cane or the voluptuous sensation on the tastebuds of the rounded flavours of the most authentic Martinican rums? From Fort-de-France, set out to discover Habitation Clement and its distillery, founded in 1887 and currently classified as a historical monument. After a visit to the main house, its outbuildings, cellars, distillery, the workers' huts and the grounds, your host will invite you to sample what are proudly proclaimed as being "the finest rums in the world".

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (7 nights on board)

Marie Galante Stateroom	4 450 €	4 450 €
Marie Galante Premium Stateroom	4 900 €	4 900 €
Antigua Stateroom	5 350 €	5 350 €
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us	
Safety and port taxes	350 €	

(*) For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

NON INCLUDED PROGRAMMES

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes, organised to tie in with the flights selected by PONANT. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be booked before departure.

MARTINIQUE - FORT-DE-FRANCE

Flavours of Martinique (1 Day)

• From €135 per person

All of your senses will be aroused in the magnificent **Balata Gardens**, where the paths are shady and colourful. After this walk, you will stop for photos in the hills above Fort-de-France, in front of the Balata church for the pretty view. This church is a miniature replica of the Sacré-Cœur Basilica in Montmartre, Paris. You will then visit the **distillery on the Clément estate**. You will be offered a rum tasting at the end of your visit. Your lunch will be served at the 4* Cap Est Lagoon Resort & Spa before your transfer to the airport.

POST / LE PONANT: POINTE-À-PITRE • FORT-DE-FRANCE - DEC. 18TH 2017
POST / LE PONANT: FORT-DE-FRANCE • FORT-DE-FRANCE - DEC. 27TH 2017

MARTINIQUE - FORT-DE-FRANCE

Relaxing day at the Bakoua Hotel 3* (1 day)

• From €130 per person

Ideally located, the **3* Bakoua Hotel** faces Fort-de-France Bay and offers stunning views of the sea and its different shades of blue and green. With your accommodation at approximately 3 km from the lively municipality of Trois Îlets, you will be 20 minutes away from Fort-de-France and 30 minutes from the Lamentin airport. The hotel's buildings are part of an old family mansion in the "East India Company" style, which gives the complex all its charm. It boasts a beautiful natural, fine-sand beach. An outdoor infinity pool will be at your disposal for a refreshing swim, and lounge chairs, parasols and bath towels are available. Your room will have everything you need to be comfortable, including a balcony or terrace. During your stay, treat yourself to the delicious local culinary specialities served at the bar and the restaurant.

POST / LE PONANT: POINTE-À-PITRE • FORT-DE-FRANCE - DEC. 18TH 2017
POST / LE PONANT: FORT-DE-FRANCE • FORT-DE-FRANCE - DEC. 27TH 2017



For more information on the detailed programmes and prices,
please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.
Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

DESTINATION HIGHLIGHTS

Please find below samples of the optional destination highlights, exclusively sold on board. Full tour programme is available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

PORT	COUNTRY	YOUR SHORE EXCURSIONS
SAINT-BARTHELEMY	FRENCH WEST INDIES	Discover St. Barts by ATV: After receiving your safety instructions, you will head towards Saint Jean, via the famous "Col de la Tourmente". Then you will head towards the Etang de Saint-Jean and you will climb the hill that overlooks the salt marshes. You will then cross the "Petites Salines" valley before reaching "Grand Fond", which overlooks the Atlantic Ocean. You will then continue your journey along the coast towards Toiny and Lorient. You will go through Saint Jean, then make your way down towards Gustavia via the top of Lurin.
LES SAINTES	GUADELOUPE	Walking tour & Napoleon fortress: The Vauban-style Fort Napoleon overlooks Les Saintes Bay. You will then walk down to Marigot Bay and make your way to the shipyard. You will make a brief stop at the workshops where they make tourments d'amours, a small, moist cake filled with coconut.
SOUFRIERE	ST. LUCIA	Magical Soufriere: You will start your day by visiting the Diamond Falls Botanical Gardens where the exuberant vegetation covers the scenery in a profusion of colourful exotic flowers. Your walk through the garden will lead you to the Diamond waterfall. You will then make your way to the Soufriere, considered to be the only volcano in the world that can be explored in a vehicle. After a short drive you will arrive at the Morne Coubaril plantation, where you will be introduced to cocoa bean, vanilla and mango cultivation.
SAINT GEORGE'S	GRANADA	Spices & Falls: You will discover Gouyave, a small town that is home to plantations where nutmeg is harvested and processed manually. Your next stop will be the Dougaldston Estate. Established in 1700, this former cocoa plantation continues to contribute to this island's wonderful array of spices and scents. On the way back down, you will take a small detour via the mountains to observe the Concord Falls, where you will be served refreshments.
SAINT GEORGE'S	GRANADA	South Coast Treasures: You will drive through the hills until you reach Fort Frederick. Built by the French to protect the island, the fort offers a panoramic view over St George's, the Caribbean Sea and the tropical rainforest. You will then visit the Laura Herb & Spice Garden. This garden showcases numerous plants, herbs, spices and tropical fruits. Your excursion will end with a visit to La Sagesse Beach.

FORMALITIES

FOR ALL CRUISES

The below information is current but subject to change at any time without advance notice from government authorities. Please consult your respective government agencies for visa and health information.

Passport valid for at least six (6) months beyond the completion of your trip. Passport must contain at least two completely clear, blank, unused visa pages for each visa required, not including any amendment pages. Visa pages with stains or ink from other pages in the passport are not usable. Guests who deviate from the scheduled embarkation or disembarkation port should research the foreign entry requirements for the port country. Due to government regulations, regrettably, PONANT will have to deny boarding to any guest who fails to obtain the appropriate travel documentation for this trip.

DIVING CRUISES



Dives when authorized by local authorities and feasible with ship equipment and Zodiac® dinghies. Rates: € 70 per standard dive; € 80 per dive when local equipment or staff must be used, € 80 for a "discover scuba dive" course. In order to participate to diving sessions, guests must have with them a medical certificate less than 1 year old and their up to date dive book.



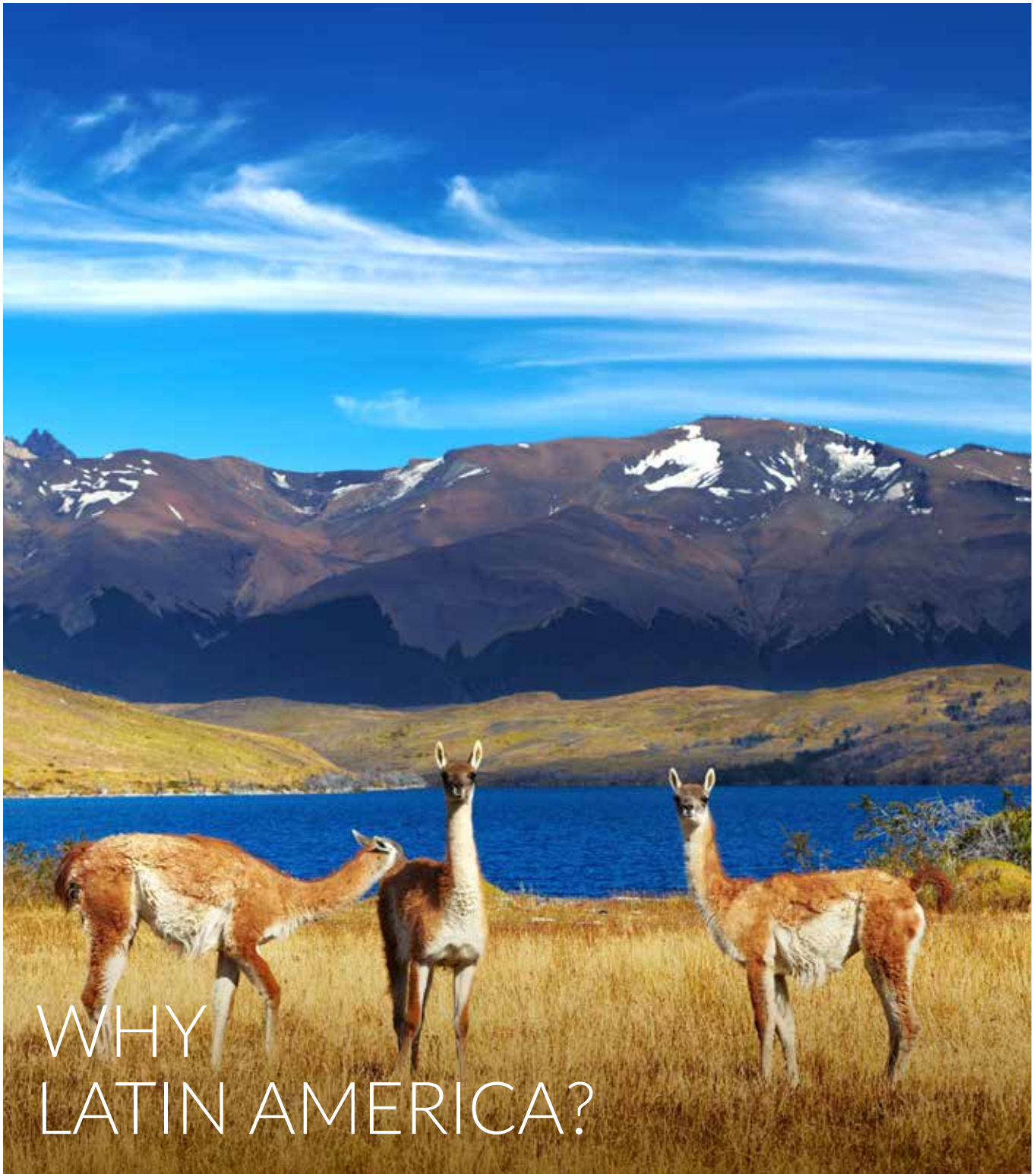
LATIN AMERICA

Land of contrasts and ancient civilisations

When you choose a cruise to Latin America, you choose to sail in the wake of the conquistadors of old and relive the legendary history of El Dorado's faraway lands.

From Panama to Peru, Costa Rica, Patagonia and the Chilean fjords, Latin America is an invitation to travel, offering infinite possibilities. Come and discover striking natural environments, where the landscapes stretch out towards the horizon, and meet warm and friendly people with ancestral customs.

During your voyage, discover the hidden treasures of these faraway lands and the secrets of vanished civilisations.



WHY LATIN AMERICA?



To cross the Panama Canal

Aboard *Le Soléal*, experience something unique: sailing through the Panama Canal, which has inspired the imagination of numerous adventurers. Its construction started in 1880 under the direction of Ferdinand de Lesseps, and experienced many ups and downs, before being completed by the United States. The canal crosses the Isthmus of Panama and links the Atlantic Ocean to the Pacific Ocean. It includes three levels of locks and by raising ships to the level of Lake Gatunpar, almost as if the water was a lift, it allows them to avoid having to round Cape Horn.



For the wonders of Chile

Magnificent, little-known, secret and preserved, Chile extends its natural beauty over almost 4,300 km from North to South, revealing its glories to travelers who are lovers of the great outdoors. During your cruise aboard *Le Soléal*, let yourself be surprised by the magic and diversity of the Chilean landscapes. With 2,000 snow-capped volcanoes, the Atacama desert – the driest in the world –, the *salares* scattered with pink flamingoes, forests and vineyards, majestic glaciers, without forgetting Tierra del Fuego in Patagonia and the sublime Andes cordillera, Chile is a land of harmonious contrasts.



For Costa Rica's wildlife

Recently classified as “the happiest place to live in the world”, Costa Rica is a small country at the heart of Central America. To the hospitality and the spontaneous kindness of its inhabitants, the Ticos, can be added the natural splendor of its lush vegetation. This pacifist nation, boasting two ocean coastlines, is a true paradise. The mist-shrouded forest and the immense aquarium of the underwater world are home to extraordinary biodiversity, teeming with abundant, protected wildlife: tapirs, jaguars, macaws, sea turtles and nearly 8,000 species of butterfly.



For the pre-columbian sites

Chile, Peru, Guatemala - so many heady destinations, fascinating countries, “promised lands” of pre-Colombian archeology, with their Maya and Inca remains. Specially designed to allow you to discover the unmissable sites of these ancient civilizations, our cruise and our shore-based programmes offer you a true concentration of history and culture, showcasing many of the magnificent UNESCO sites in the region. Taking in the pyramids of Tikal, Machu Picchu, the Chan Chan temple or the mysterious geoglyphs, discover the history of these still-mysterious peoples.



For the encounters with indigenous peoples

The sumptuous landscapes of Latin America have fired the dreams of many an explorer – but an encounter with an indigenous community in their natural habitat remains a truly moving experience. During a port visit or more simply during an outing in a Zodiac®, we invite you to take a journey of initiation to meet the Kuna Indians in San Blas or the Embera people, the loyal guardians of the forest and the Chagres River, living on Panama's shores.



CAPE HORN

"When Le Soléal lowers its anchor at the foot of Hornos Island, our enthusiasm is at its peak. Clad in our life jackets, we board the Zodiac® dinghies and set out for a short journey to the shores of the island. As soon as our feet touch the ground, our naturalist guide takes us to admire the famous "Cape Horn Memorial", built in the shape of an albatross in tribute to the sailors who crossed this difficult passage. Our Captain then informs us that Le Soléal is about to sail around Cape Horn. At 5.30pm we have made it - at the very same spot that was discovered in January 1616 by two Dutch sailors who gave the name of their home town to this 400m high cliff!"

A passenger's account.

Subject to ice and weather conditions, the itineraries described for expedition voyages illustrate possible experiences only, and cannot be guaranteed.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

pages 92 to 95

For more details about your shore excursions & formalities, please refer to pages 98 & 99.

For more information, please consult: www.ponant.com



LE SOLÉAL



CHILOE - CASTRO



Chilean Fjords & Patagonia VALPARAISO • USHUAIA

DEPARTURE: NOVEMBER 01ST 2017

CRUISE: 14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Valparaiso (Chile) Embarkation from 15.00 to 16.00		17.00
2	At sea		
3	Castro - Chiloe (Chile)	15.00	20.00
4	Puerto Montt (Chile)	07.00	20.00
5	At sea		
6	Tortel (Chile)	08.00	12.00
7 to 9	Cruising in the heart of the Chilean Fjords		
10	Puerto Natales (Chile)	07.00	22.00
11	Cruising in the heart of the Chilean Fjords and Magellan Strait		
12	Cruising along glaciers of the Beagle Channel		
13	Sailing around Cape Horn and in the Beagle Channel		
14	Ushuaia (Argentina) Disembarkation. Transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).		



PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (13 nights on board + return flight and transfer)



Superior Stateroom	5 950 €	4 310 €
Deluxe Stateroom	6 380 €	4 610 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	6 850 €	4 940 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	7 360 €	5 300 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	7 910 €	5 690 €
Deluxe Suite	10 500 €	7 500 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	14 210 €	10 100 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	15 310 €	10 870 €
Owner Suite	19 750 €	-

Charter flights included	510 €
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us
Safety and port taxes	650 €
Airport taxes	20 €

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



CHILEAN FJORDS

Your ship will chart a course towards the South of Chile, to archipelagos and torturous fjords where majestic glaciers seem to meet the ocean, transforming and reshaping the landscapes over centuries. During your cruise, you will have many opportunities to set out aboard our Zodiac® dinghies, piloted by your naturalist guides, to get as close as possible to this untamed natural world, where the presence of human beings is almost imperceptible.



LE BORÉAL



UNESCO



PUERTO NATALES: TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK



After an exceptional moment sailing in the Patagonian canals, discover Puerto Natales, a small fishing port with colourful wooden houses, nestled deep inside the Ultima Esperanza fjord. Here one encounters remarkable rocky peaks, whilst the many glaciers and fjords delicately encircle the town. During your visit here, set out to discover the Torres del Paine National Park. Declared a Biosphere Reserve by UNESCO, this astonishing sanctuary of greenery will reveal its grandiose landscapes to you. Maybe you will encounter its exceptional wildlife, make up of more than 25 species of mammals including the famous huemul, the emblem of the country, or the elegant condor, when it spreads its wings to offer you the most beautiful of sights.

Chilean Fjords & Patagonia
USHUAIA • VALPARAISO

DEPARTURE: MARCH 07TH 2018

CRUISE: 14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia (Argentina). Meet and greet and transfer to the port or lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park before embarkation. Embarkation from 19.00 to 20.00		21.00
2	Sailing around Cape Horn and in the Beagle Channel		
3	Cruising along glaciers of the Beagle Channel		
4	Cruising in the heart of the Chilean Fjords and Magellan Strait		
5	Puerto Natales (Chile)	06.00	20.00
6, 7	Cruising in the heart of the Chilean Fjords		
8	Tortel (Chile)	08.00	13.30
9	At sea		
10	Puerto Montt (Chile)	07.30	19.00
11	Castro - Chiloe (Chile)	07.00	12.00
12	At sea		
13	Valparaiso (Chile)	14.00	
14	Valparaiso (Chile) Disembarkation.		

UNESCO



VALPARAISO

To the West of Santiago, *Le Boréal* will open the gateway to Valparaiso. Sailors, writers and travelers have all extolled the beauty of its bay, surrounded by an amphitheatre of sheer hills. This "Valley of Paradise", listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, preserves a nostalgic memory of its glory days, when one had to go through the port to sail between two oceans. Immortalized in the works of Pablo Neruda, Valparaiso is today one of the most charismatic and historic ports of South America. Don't miss the chance to take one of the cable-cars that climb the 44 hills of the city, overlooking the magnificent rainbow of colours created by the traditional dwellings.

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (13 nights on board + outward flight and transfer)



Superior Stateroom	6 150 €	4 510 €
Deluxe Stateroom	6 580 €	4 810 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	7 050 €	5 140 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	7 560 €	5 500 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	8 110 €	5 890 €
Deluxe Suite	10 700 €	7 700 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	14 410 €	10 300 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	15 510 €	11 070 €
Owner Suite	19 950 €	-
Charter flights included		710 €
Individual stateroom rate		Consult us
Safety and port taxes		650 €
Airport taxes		20 €

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.





UNESCO



CUZCO & MACHU PICCHU

From Callao, the port of Lima, do not miss a visit to Cuzco, the imperial city of the great Inca, Pachacutec. From the Inca fortress of Sacsayhuamán, you will overlook this incredible city, combining Inca ruins and Baroque churches and palaces from colonial times. Then, continue towards the UNESCO World Heritage site of Machu Picchu. This sanctuary, of exceptional cultural and natural value, is encircled by the spectacular Andes Mountains, lying at some 2,400 metres altitude. The mythical "Lost City of the Incas" with its terraced fields and its Sun Temple will not fail to fascinate you, and you will be able to recite the verses composed by Pablo Neruda, the great Chilean poet: "Machu Picchu is a journey to the serenity of the soul, to eternal merging with the cosmos...another miracle".



LE SOLÉAL

COMPLEMENTARY EXCURSIONS



THE EMBERAS

From Fuerte Amador, we invite you to go back in time and meet the Emberas Indians. Away from the modern world, this tribe has managed to preserve their traditions and their ancestral way of life, and will initiate you into it with pride. As soon as you arrive in Chagres National Park, you will take a seat in a traditional dugout boat called a piragua and travel up-river. Little by little, huts start to appear, emerging from the vegetation, and the village chief will welcome you to his wild and pristine lands. In order to perfect this magical experience, you will watch traditional ancient dances before learning more about the customs of this very endearing people.



Panama & Precolumbian Treasures COLON • CALLAO

DEPARTURE: OCTOBER 14TH 2017

CRUISE: 10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Colon (Panama) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		23.00
2	<i>Crossing the Panama Canal</i>		
3	Fuerte Amador (Panama) Mogo Mogo (Panama)	06.00	12.00 18.30
4	<i>At sea</i>		
5	<i>At sea</i>		
6	Guayaquil (Ecuador)	05.00	20.00
7	<i>At sea</i>		
8	Salaverry (Peru)	06.00	14.00
9	Callao (Peru)	10.30	
10	Callao (Peru) Disembarkation.		

OVERLANDS : Quito or Cuenca from Guayaquil.
See page 97.

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (9 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	3 590 €	2 510 €
Deluxe Stateroom	3 870 €	2 700 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	4 110 €	2 870 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	4 270 €	2 980 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	4 440 €	3 100 €
Deluxe Suite	6 000 €	4 200 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	6 410 €	4 480 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	6 660 €	4 660 €
Owner Suite	8 660 €	-
Individual stateroom rate		Consult us
Safety and port taxes		450 €

POYANT BONUS
Up to -30%

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



MOGO MOGO

On our way to Ecuador, *Le Soléal* will stop in the Pearl Islands, which nestle in the Gulf of Panama. These precious islands earned their name in the 16th century when the Spanish Conquistadors discovered the many pearl oysters there. It is within this archipelago that the "La Peregrina" pearl was discovered. It is renowned for its perfection, belonged to several kings and queens and most recently to Elizabeth Taylor. Discover Mogo Mogo, a secret desert island whose turquoise waters are home to exceptional sea life.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

pages 92 to 95

For more details about your shore excursions & formalities, please refer to pages 98 & 99.

For more information, please consult:
www.ponant.com



LE BORÉAL

COMPLEMENTARY EXCURSIONS

UNESCO



MATARANI - AREQUIPA

When we drop anchor in Matarani, discover Arequipa, an old colonial city whose many whitewashed buildings have earned it the nickname “white city”. With their rich heritage of legends, the Arequipenos say, rather poetically, that the moon forgot to take their town when it was separated from the earth! Then stroll through the vast maze of flower-bedecked courtyards of the Santa Catalina Convent, its winding streets with their Andalusian names and powder blue walls. Built in the 16th century and a UNESCO World Heritage site, the cloister, which was home to 450 reclusive Carmelites, only recently opened its doors to the public, after four centuries of total isolation. A photographer’s paradise, this architectural masterpiece is home to the finest examples of Hispano- American religious art.

Cordillera & Andean secrets VALPARAISO • GUAYAQUIL

DEPARTURE: MARCH 20TH 2018

CRUISE: 13 DAYS / 12 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Valparaiso (Chile) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		19.00
2	Coquimbo (Chile)	11.00	18.00
3	At sea		
4	Iquique (Chile)	13.30	20.00
5	Arica (Chile)	07.00	19.00
6	Matarani (Peru)	06.00	20.00
7	At sea		
8	♥ Pisco (Peru)	06.00	19.00
9	♥ Callao (Peru)	06.00	
10	Callao (Peru)		12.30
11	Salaverry (Peru)	09.00	20.00
12	At sea		
13	Guayaquil (Ecuador) Disembarkation.	08.00	

♥ **OVERLAND:** Nazca Lines from Pisco and Machu Picchu from Callao. See pages 96 et 97.

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (12 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	4 350 €	3 040 €
Deluxe Stateroom	4 700 €	3 290 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	4 980 €	3 480 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	5 180 €	3 620 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	5 390 €	3 770 €
Deluxe Suite	7 270 €	5 080 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	7 770 €	5 430 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	8 080 €	5 650 €
Owner Suite	10 510 €	-
Individual stateroom rate		Consult us
Safety and port taxes		600 €

PROMANT BONUS
Up to
-30%

(*) For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



UNESCO



PISCO - THE NAZCA LINES

Le Boréal will call at Pisco and offer you the possibility to take a flight over the enigmatic and mysterious Nazca Lines. The 450 km² of archaeological enigmas, whose size and sheer number have fired the imagination for decades, can only be seen in their true splendor from a certain altitude. Discovered in 1926, these very precise outlines drawn in the arid earth of the Peruvian plain represent living creatures such as lizards, monkeys, spiders and whales, plants and intertwined geometric figures, and to this day have yet to reveal their secrets, despite the many scientific studies dedicated to them. Try to resolve one of the greatest enigmas of Humanity when you fly over these exceptional vestiges of a vanished civilization, or indeed, simply fall under the spell of the legend!

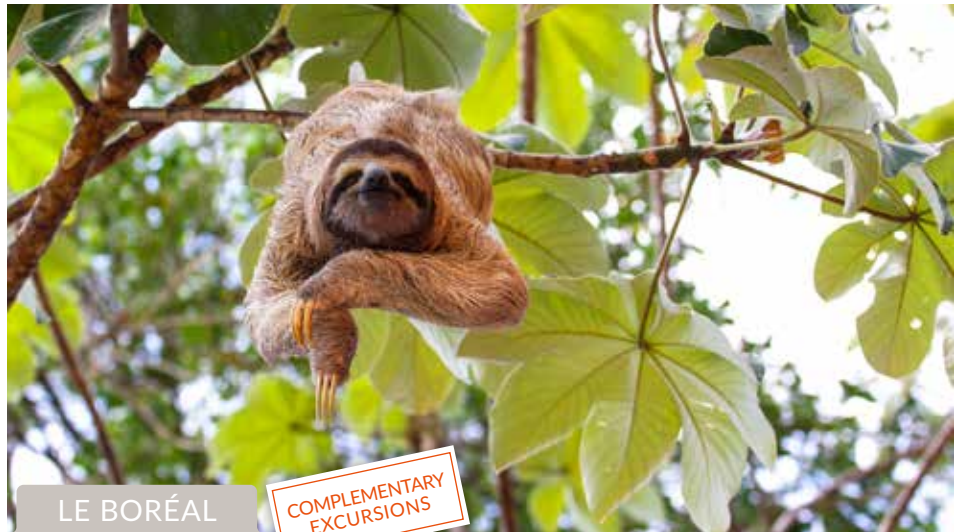


UNESCO



PYRAMIDS OF TIKAL

Le Boréal will lead you to the port of Puerto Quetzal, gateway to one of the major sites of Mayan civilization: The Pyramids of Tikal. The imposing vestiges of a vanished culture make a real impression on the traveler. In this very dense jungle, the forest seems to emerge from the mist. Its ceremonial centre includes superb examples of temples, palaces, steles and sacrificial alters; you will visit the most remarkable buildings such as the Temple of the Great Jaguar, the Temple of the Masks and the Great Plaza. A magical moment combining culture and nature, the Tikal site will allow you to relive some original legends.



LE BORÉAL

COMPLEMENTARY EXCURSIONS



Treasures of Central America GUAYAQUIL • COLON

DEPARTURE: APRIL 01ST 2018

CRUISE: 14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Guayaquil (Ecuador) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2,3	At sea		
4	Quepos (Costa Rica)	06.30	14.00
5	At sea		
6	♥ Puerto Quetzal (Guatemala)	06.00	19.00
7	At sea		
8	San Juan del Sur (Nicaragua)	06.00	18.00
9	Herradura (Costa Rica)	07.00	19.00
10	Golfito (Costa Rica)	07.00	19.00
11	Coiba (Panama)	07.00	13.30
12	Fuerte Amador (Panama)	07.00	19.00
13	Crossing the Panama Canal Colon (Panama)		20.00
14	Colon (Panama) Disembarkation.		

♥ OVERLAND: Pyramids of Tikal from Puerto Quetzal.
See page 97.



SAN JUAN DEL SUR

San Juan del Sur will be the starting point for your trip to the "The Great Sultan". This nickname for sumptuous Granada comes from its buildings in the Andalusian-Moorish tradition with their splendid interior courtyards and brightly painted walls. Lying in the shadow of the Mombacho volcano, the city was founded in 1524 and has a rich colonial past that has survived through the years to offer you an picturesque architectural heritage today. Do not miss the Main Square, the Cathedral with its imposing white pillars, la Casa de los Tres Mundos and the many colonial houses in the town.



HERRADURA

Herradura takes its name in Spanish from the horseshoe form of its bay, covered in lush tropical vegetation, its beauty enhanced by the hills that loom over it. This small town is surrounded by national parks that are remarkable for the rich variety of fauna and flora they protect. When *Le Boréal* calls here, it will be the moment to take a journey in small covered boats along the Tarcoles River, whose banks are home to crocodiles and iguanas. This mangrove also hosts the loyal and flamboyant Scarlet Macaw, with its red, blue and yellow plumage, known for mating with the same partner for life.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

pages 92 to 95

For more details about your shore excursions & formalities, please refer to pages 98 & 99.

For more information, please consult:
www.ponant.com

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (13 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	5 180 €	3 620 €
Deluxe Stateroom	5 600 €	3 920 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	5 930 €	4 150 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	6 170 €	4 310 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	6 420 €	4 490 €
Deluxe Suite	8 660 €	6 060 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	9 250 €	6 470 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	9 620 €	6 730 €
Owner Suite	12 510 €	-
Individual stateroom rate		Consult us
Safety and port taxes		650 €

PONANT BONUS
Up to
-30%

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



Between Panama & Martinique
COLON • FORT-DE-FRANCE

DEPARTURE: APRIL 14TH 2018
CRUISE: 8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Colon (Panama) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2	Holandes Cayes (Panama)	08.00	13.00
3	Cartagena (Colombia)	07.00	19.00
4	At sea		
5	Willemstad (Curaçao)	07.30	12.30
6	La Blanquilla (Venezuela)	08.00	12.30
7	Marigot Bay (St. Lucia) Soufriere (St. Lucia) Fort-de-France (Martinique)	08.00 14.00 22.30	12.00 18.00
8	Fort-de-France (Martinique) Disembarkation.		

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (7 nights on board)		POWANT BONUS Up to -30%
Superior Stateroom	2 790 €	1 950 €
Deluxe Stateroom	3 020 €	2 110 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	3 200 €	2 240 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	3 330 €	2 330 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	3 460 €	2 420 €
Deluxe Suite	4 670 €	3 260 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	4 990 €	3 490 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	5 190 €	3 630 €
Owner Suite	6 740 €	-
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us	
Safety and port taxes	350 €	

(*) For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



HOLANDES CAYES - THE SAN BLAS ISLANDS

Too small to be mapped, the 365 islands of the San Blas archipelago scatter their minuscule silhouettes like confetti on the surface of an azure sea. Lagoons, virgin forest, palm trees inclining in the wind, remote islets... we invite you aboard *Le Boréal* to discover these heavenly islands, one of the treasures of Panama's Caribbean coast. Here "Comarca Kuna Yala" means "land of the Kuna", the smiling and proud Indian tribe whose bamboo huts are grouped near the beaches. Set out to discover this idyllic region which is home to a people that still live as hunter-gatherers, where the women weave magnificent multicolour fabrics with geometric patterns: the *molas*.



CARTAGENA

Founded in 1522 at the time of the conquistadors, Cartagena has preserved the traces of its rich colonial past. Its imposing ramparts are further proof of the tumultuous history of this city. As the site for storing the gold looted from the Aztec and Inca empires before it was taken to Spain, the city was also frequently the target of pirates and privateers. Declared a UNESCO World Heritage site, the romanticism of this city with its narrow streets and colourful façades will not fail to charm you. Set sail in the footsteps of the Spanish sailors who conquered Central America and relive this page of history during your stopover here.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

NON INCLUDED PROGRAMMES

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes, organised to tie in with the flights selected by PONANT. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be booked before departure.

ARGENTINA - BUENOS AIRES

Iguacu Falls (4 days / 4 nights for the PRE, 5 days / 4 nights for the POST)

• From €2 010 per person

The Iguazu River forms a natural boundary between Argentina and Brazil and flows with a deafening roar into a series of 275 waterfalls which form the famous Iguazu Falls, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. **Iguazu National Park**, situated in a prime location in the middle of tropical rainforest, has some wonderful sights in store for you, and a rich and surprisingly diverse fauna and flora. On the Argentinean side, two routes allow you to get as close as possible to the magnificent waterfalls. On the Brazilian side, the falls offer an even more spectacular vision, with a complete panorama of three kilometres of waterfalls flowing into the tropical rainforest.

PRE / LE BORÉAL: USHUAIA • VALPARAISO - MARCH 07TH 2018

POST / LE SOLÉAL: VALPARAISO • USHUAIA - NOVEMBER 01ST 2017



ARGENTINA - USHUAIA

Overnight in Buenos Aires (2 days / 1 night)

• From €480 per person

Meet and greet at the airport and transfer to your hotel. In the afternoon, panoramic tour of **Buenos Aires**. You will discover the highlights of the attractive and pulsating capital of Argentina, famous for being the Paris of South America. You will visit the heart of the city, **May Square** (Plaza de Mayo), with the **Government House** (Casa Rosada) on one side and the **cathedral** on the other side, and the **City Hall**. From there, the bus drives you through **San Telmo** (a tango district) to **La Boca**, with its most famous colourful and picturesque houses. La Boca is the oldest harbour of Buenos Aires and in the early 20th century, most Italian immigrants made here their first steps in their new homeland. At the end of the tour you will visit the northern part of Buenos Aires and the **Recoleta** neighbourhood with its French style wide avenues, parks and residential houses. Eventually you will visit the unique monumental cemetery, where Evita Perón is buried.

PRE / LE BORÉAL: USHUAIA • VALPARAISO - MARCH 07TH 2018

For more information on the detailed programmes and prices,
please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.
Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

CHILE - VALPARAISO

Atacama Desert (4 days / 3 nights)

• From €2 290 per person

Meet and greet at Santiago Airport and transfer to your hotel where your room will be at your disposal. In the afternoon, you will visit the capital's **historic centre**: the Plaza de Armas, the cathedral and the Palacio de la Moneda. The next morning, you will be taken to the airport for your flight to Calama. From **San Pedro de Atacama**, a picturesque village with adobe houses and pretty streets, you will set off to discover the world's most arid desert, its ruins of Inca fortresses and its expanses stretching out as far as the eye can see between the Pacific and the Andes Mountains. **Salar d'Atacama**, the largest salt flat in Chile, is scattered with lakes and lagoons where it is possible to see several bird species, including three species of Chilean flamingos. Just a few kilometres away, Valle de la Luna (Moon Valley), sculpted by the wind and sun, will reveal its most beautiful light and colours to you at twilight.

(For POST cruise programmes, the night in Santiago will be replaced with an additional night in San Pedro de Atacama).

PRE / LE SOLÉAL: VALPARAISO • USHUAIA - NOV. 01ST 2017

PRE / LE BORÉAL: VALPARAISO • GUAYAQUIL - MARCH 20TH 2018

POST / LE BORÉAL: USHUAIA • VALPARAISO - MARCH 07TH 2018



CHILE - VALPARAISO

From Valparaiso to Santiago (2 days / 1 night)

• From €520 per person

You will discover the legendary port and city of **Valparaiso**. Sailors, authors and travellers have all extolled the beauty of its bay. Sitting like an amphitheatre above the deep blue of the Pacific, its 44 hills, dotted with colourful houses, are a nostalgic reminder of the city's glorious past. The entire historic quarter was listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 2003. Your excursion will continue with visits and wine tasting in the **wine region, Casablanca Valley**, after which you will make your way to the Chilean capital, Santiago. The next day, explore **Santiago and its historic centre**, including the Plaza de Armas, the cathedral and the Palacio de la Moneda, before being taken to the airport to join your flight selected by PONANT.

POST / LE BORÉAL: USHUAIA • VALPARAISO - MARCH 07TH 2018

CHILE - VALPARAISO

From Santiago to Valparaiso (2 days / 1 night)

• From €490 per person

Meet and greet at Santiago Airport and transfer to your hotel where your room will be available to you. In the afternoon, you will visit the capital's **historic centre**: the Plaza de Armas, the cathedral and the Palacio de la Moneda. The next day, you will discover the legendary port and city of **Valparaiso**. Sailors, authors and travellers have all extolled the beauty of its bay. Sitting like an amphitheatre above the deep blue of the Pacific, its 44 hills, dotted with colourful houses, are a nostalgic reminder of the city's glorious past. The entire historic quarter was listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 2003. You will then be taken to the port to embark on your cruise.

PRE / LE SOLÉAL: VALPARAISO • USHUAIA - NOV. 01ST 2017

PRE / LE BORÉAL: VALPARAISO • GUAYAQUIL - MARCH 20TH 2018

For more information on the detailed programmes and prices,
please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.
Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

EQUADOR - GUAYAQUIL

From Quito to Cuenca by the Andes route (5 days / 4 nights for the PRE, 4 days / 3 nights for the POST)

- From €1 950 per person for the PRE
- From €1 690 per person for the POST

You will discover **Quito**, Ecuador's bustling capital. Quito was the world's first UNESCO World Heritage Site. It is a city where art takes centre stage and Quito's prestigious past is reflected in its landmarks. Further on, you will reach **Cotopaxi National Park**, one of the most surprising Andean landscapes. In the heart of this park stands the imposing silhouette of the Cotopaxi volcano. Your programme will continue with the discovery of the city of **Riobamba** and its old colonial architecture. Nestling in the curve of a sumptuous mountainous cirque, **Alausí** is a must-see site. This is where the small picturesque train that leads to **Nariz del Diablo** (devil's nose) leaves from. Not far from **Cuenca**, a colonial city listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, you will discover **Ingapirca**, an archaeological site which bears witness to the most significant Inca presence in Ecuador.

PRE / LE BORÉAL: GUAYAQUIL • COLON - APRIL 01ST 2018

POST / LE BORÉAL: VALPARAISO • GUAYAQUIL - MARCH 20TH 2018



EQUADOR - GUAYAQUIL

Guayaquil Exploration (1 day / 1 night)

- From €230 per person

First established in 1535 by Spanish settlers, **Guayaquil** was destroyed and rebuilt several times on former Indian territory. Its name is said to have been inspired by the union of the Indian chief Guayas with his wife, Quil. You will visit the **museum of contemporary art** and the oldest district, **Las Peñas**, where a few Spanish-style wooden houses from the early 20th century still stand. A panoramic tour will enable you to see **La Rotonda** and the city's many parks, including **Parque Bolivar** and the **Botanical Garden**, where you will be able to spot some iguanas.

IMPORTANT : If your flight to or from Guayaquil transits via the United States, you must apply for an ESTA visa beforehand.

PRE / LE BORÉAL: GUAYAQUIL • COLON - APRIL 01ST 2018

PANAMA - COLON

Colonial Panama & Miraflores locks (2 days / 1 night)

- From €320 per person for the PRE
- From €160 per person for the POST

You will spend one night in a Panama City hotel located near cultural sites. The next day, you will discover the **old town, called Casco Antiguo**. The ruins of churches, convents, colonial palaces, bridges and military buildings bear witness to its remarkable past. 30 minutes from Panama City, **on the banks of the Chagres River**, near the canal, you will be served lunch at the 4* Gamboa Rainforest Resort, a peaceful haven surrounded by tropical rainforest. You will then head to the **Miraflores Locks**. You will be able to admire the gigantic ships that cross the canal, and visit the Miraflores Visitor Centre and its exhibition halls organised into themes.

This programme is also available as a one-day post-cruise programme.

PRE / LE SOLÉAL: COLON • CALLAO - OCTOBER 14TH 2017

PRE / LE BORÉAL: COLON • FORT-DE-FRANCE - APRIL 14TH 2018

POST / LE BORÉAL: GUAYAQUIL • COLON - APRIL 01ST 2018

For more information on the detailed programmes and prices, please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent. Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

EQUADOR - GUAYAQUIL

The Galapagos, natural Paradise (5 days / 4 nights)

- Price per person: **from €3 690** for the PRE (1 night in Guayaquil + 3 nights in the Galapagos Islands)
- Price per person: **from €4 400** for the POST (4 nights in the Galapagos Islands)

Take advantage of a “hotel package” to discover the Galapagos Islands, an earthly paradise with a fauna and flora that can't be found anywhere else. Your visit will begin on **Santa Cruz Island** with the Charles Darwin Research Station. You will be able to see the famous Galapagos giant tortoises, which are evidence of how the species evolved. The next three days will be spent discovering the surrounding islands*. You will take a local boat to **Santa Fe**, famous for its turquoise lagoon, or **Seymour Island**, and lastly to **Bartolomé Island** for its volcanic moonscapes and its sea turtles.

** The Galapagos National Park authorities determine which sites may be visited. These are therefore subject to change without notice. Access to the islands of Santa Fe, Seymour and Bartolomé is not guaranteed. Should the destinations be modified, the authorities will arrange access to other islands near Santa Cruz.*

PRE / LE BORÉAL: GUAYAQUIL • COLON - APRIL 01ST 2018

POST / LE BORÉAL: VALPARAISO • GUAYAQUIL - MARCH 20TH 2018



PERU - CALLAO

Machu Picchu Sacred Inca Land (4 days / 3 nights)

- **From €2 296** per person for the POST

From Lima, you will head to the ancient city of **Cuzco** to visit the **Archaeological Park of Sacsayhuaman**, a fortress standing at the top of a hill, overlooking the city of Cuzco. Your programme will continue with 2 half-days at the **Machu Picchu** site and 1 night in the valley. Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage site, the “lost city of the Incas” is located at 2,430 metres above sea-level. Machu Picchu is an essential testimony of the Inca empire and remains an archaeological enigma.

Do not miss your chance to travel to the site early in the morning on the local shuttle bus, to watch the sun rise over the ruins.

PLEASE NOTE: A medical certificate is required to participate in the two programmes outlined above. When you register for the programme, you will be given a document that must be filled out by your family doctor. The city of Cusco is located at an altitude of 3,400 metres and the Machu Picchu site at 2,430 metres.

POST / LE SOLÉAL: COLON • CALLAO - OCTOBER 14TH 2017

For more information on the detailed programmes and prices,
please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.
Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

OVERLANDS (pre-bookable tours)

Reservation and payment must be made when booking your cruise or at least 60 days prior to departure date. Full tour programme is available on our website www.ponant.com or with your travel agent. Prices can be changed or modified. A minimum of participants is required to confirm. The final programme will be sent with your travel documents.

CALLAO - PERU

Cuzco and Machu Picchu, Sacred Sites of the Incas

(3 days / 2 nights)

From € 2 255 per person

Overland on March 20th, 2018: Valparaiso • Guayaquil cruise.

From Callao, enjoy a short panoramic drive of Lima, then fly to Cuzco, former capital of the Inca Empire. The most striking aspect of Cuzco is the architecture and the vast stone walls, so perfectly constructed without mortar and testimony to the artistic and technical genius of these people. Your visit of Cuzco will end at the ruins of Sacsayhuamán, a fortress standing at the top of a hill, overlooking the city of Cuzco.

After a night at the hotel, you will ride the First Class Vistadome Train, with large panoramic windows, and enjoy sumptuous scenery on the Sacred Valley of the Incas up to the site of Machu Picchu.

Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage site, Machu Picchu is the crowning jewel of Inca architecture, a sacred site representing the ultimate expression of how man can live in harmony with his environment. Since its discovery in 1911, this city of granite extending across several terraces has remained swathed in mystery.

After your day of visit and a night in Cuzco, you will re-embark the next day at Salaverry.



GUAYAQUIL - ECUADOR

Quito by plane

(13 hours 30 min)

From € 575 per person

From Guayaquil, you will have the opportunity to discover Quito and its best-preserved, least altered historic centre in Latin America, listed in UNESCO's World Heritage Sites. You will discover the cultural heritage of Quito, with the Presidential Palace, the famous "Compañía" dubbed as the most beautiful church in Latin America, or the beautiful Plaza San Francisco and its convent. After lunch, drive to El Panecillo, the landmark hill rising at the Southern edge of the historic centre, before you transfer to the airport for your flight to Guayaquil.



PISCO - PERU

Flight over the Nazca Lines

(3 hours 45 min)

From € 545 per person

Drawing gigantic geometric shapes, the enigmatic Nazca Lines cover 450 km² of archaeological mysteries. Monkey, spider, lizard, whale and other plant figures are cut and interlaced in the earth, and only observable from the air. You will board small planes at Nazca airport for an unforgettable 30-minute flight over these mysterious lines, and try to grasp their greatness. Thus, you may be able to answer the question: how and why were these lines drawn so many centuries ago?



PUERTO QUETZAL - GUATEMALA

Tikal by plane

(10 hours)

From € 675 per person

From Puerto Quetzal, fly to Tikal, one of the greatest Maya cities known and studied to date, declared "World Heritage" by UNESCO in 1970. Disembark at the entrance of the Park and begin a stroll along dirt roads and pathways leading back in time. A mysterious realm unfolds upon entering the forested surroundings that now involve the ruins. You will visit the most impressive structures, including the Pyramid of the Great Jaguar, and your guide will explain the theories of life in the time of the Maya. After lunch, it will be time to go back to the airport for your flight back.



GUAYAQUIL - ECUADOR

Cuenca Exploration

(11 hours 30 min)

From € 490 per person

From Guayaquil, discover Santa Ana de los Cuatro Rios de Cuenca. The centre of the city is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Trust site because of its many historical buildings, like the renowned Las Conceptas museum, and the neo-Gothic "New Cathedral". Then visit the famous Ortega Panama Hat Factory and its museum. After lunch discover Cuenca's famous flower market and its dazzlingly colourful displays of arum lilies, orchids, and roses. Then you will get to Guayaquil by bus across the amazing landscapes of El Cajas National Park, recently designed a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve.



SHORE EXCURSIONS

Please find below samples of the optional shore excursions, exclusively sold on board (excluding pre-bookable tours). Full tour programme is available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

PORT	COUNTRY	YOUR SHORE EXCURSION
CALLAO FREE	PERU	Archaeological Museum & Indian Market: Recently renovated, the National Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology is Lima's largest and oldest museum. It presents some 10,000 pieces that enable visitors to deepen their knowledge of the Peruvian people.
FUERTE AMADOR FREE	PANAMA	Frank Gehry Museum & Miraflores locks: From Fuerte Amador, you will head to the Miraflores Locks, where you will be able to admire the many vessels sailing along the Panama Canal and visit the famous Miraflores Visitor Centre. Later, you will head to the Frank Gehry-designed museum which retraces the history of the origins of the Panama isthmus and its huge impact on the planet's biodiversity.
IQUIQUE FREE	CHILE	Santa Laura & Humberstone: Set off to discover the former saltpeter mining towns of Santa Laura and Humberstone, also known as "ghost towns", in the heart of the Atacama Desert.
MARIGOT	ST. LUCIA	Soufriere by land & sea: In Marigot Bay, you will board a catamaran for a cruise along the island's lush coastline, punctuated by turquoise bays and inlets. You will stop in one of these for a swim in the warm waters of the Caribbean. You will then visit the sulphur springs, a historic site formed by volcanic eruptions 300,000 year ago.
MATARANI FREE	PERU	Arequipa & the Santa Catalina Convent: Discover Arequipa, known as "the white city", and its main monuments. You will then visit the Santa Catalina Convent, a UNESCO site considered to be the jewel of Peru. It is a blend of patios, cloisters, individual homes and monastic buildings.
PISCO	PERU	Ballestas Islands: Aboard a local boat, you will sail to the Ballestas Islands, a small, vibrant and colourful animal sanctuary. During this cruise, look out for fur seals and sea lions as you approach the mysterious hieroglyph, similar to the Nazca geoglyphs, sculpted in the cliff face over 1,000 years ago.
PUERTO NATALES	CHILE	Torres del Paine National Park: Torres del Paine National Park is one of the most extraordinary natural spectacles in South America and indeed the world. The panoramas are grandiose in this unique setting where nature reigns supreme. Created in 1959 and classified as a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve, it stretches out over 181,000 hectares between lakes, stretches of sea, forests and pampas.
PUERTO QUETZAL FREE	GUATEMALA	Casa Santa Domingo & Antigua Guatemala: You will discover Antigua on foot. Its cobbled streets will lead you to Plaza Mayor, a central park of incomparable beauty. You will then head to the Merced Church, the cultural centre and the Casa Santo Domingo church before visiting the famous cultural centre, La Azotea.
QUEPOS FREE	COSTA RICA	Manuel Antonio National Park: Accompanied by your guide, discover one of Costa Rica's jewels, Manuel Antonio Park, and the fragile ecosystem of the tropical rainforest, home to abundant wildlife. Later you will head to the beach to swim in the warm waters of the ocean.
SAN JUAN DEL SUR FREE	NICARAGUA	Masaya volcano & Colonial Granada: This will be your opportunity to discover the still-active Masaya Volcano at the heart of the national park. The sides of the volcano are covered in lush vegetation and home to a highly distinctive flora and fauna. You will visit the superb colonial city of Granada, famous throughout the country for its wonderfully preserved colonial architecture.

FORMALITIES

FOR ALL CRUISES

The below information is current but subject to change at any time without advance notice from government authorities. Please consult your respective government agencies for visa and health information.

Passport valid for at least six (6) months beyond the completion of your trip. Passport must contain at least two completely clear, blank, unused visa pages for each visa required, not including any amendment pages. Visa pages with stains or ink from other pages in the passport are not usable. Guests who deviate from the scheduled embarkation or disembarkation port should research the foreign entry requirements for the port country. Due to government regulations, regrettably, PONANT will have to deny boarding to any guest who fails to obtain the appropriate travel documentation for this trip.

SPECIFIC FORMALITIES

LE SOLÉAL: COLON • CALLAO FROM OCTOBER 14TH 2017, PAGE 88

LE BORÉAL: COLON • FORT-DE-FRANCE FROM APRIL 14TH 2018, PAGE 91

Panama: a tourist visa is required for Australian citizens. The visa can be obtained upon arrival at the airport: cost US\$5

LE SOLÉAL: VALPARAISO • USHUAIA FROM NOVEMBER 01ST 2017, PAGE 86 ^{(1) (2)}

LE BORÉAL: USHUAIA • VALPARAISO FROM MARCH 07TH 2018, PAGE 87 ^{(1) (2)}

LE BORÉAL: VALPARAISO • GUAYAQUIL FROM MARCH 20TH 2018, PAGE 89 ⁽¹⁾

(1) **Chile:** Entry/Exit requirements for Australian and Mexican citizens entering/exiting Chile must have a valid passport and pay a RECIPROCITY TAX that will be issued for a stay of up to 90 days upon payment. Currently, the fee is only charged at the Santiago International Airport. Payment can be made in U.S. currency or by credit card. At time of print, the fees were as follow (subject to change without notice): Australia: US\$117 - Mexico: US\$23

(2) **Argentina:** Entry/Exit requirements for Australian, Canadian and U.S. citizens entering/exiting Argentina must have a valid passport and pay a RECIPROCITY TAX. This tax must be prepaid online and prior to the arrival in Argentina, please follow the instructions detailed on the Argentina Immigration Office website: www.migraciones.gov.ar

At time of print, the fees were as follow (subject to change without notice): Australia: US\$100 - Canada: US\$75 - USA: US\$160

IMPORTANT INFORMATIONS

Machu Picchu programme: A medical certificate is compulsory. The city of Cuzco's altitude is around 3 350 metres.

Chilean Fjords programme: During this cruise, Zodiac® outings and/or landings may be organised to bring you closer to the hidden wonders of these spectacular fjords and glaciers.

Ecuador programme: A medical certificate is recommended for people with breathing or heart problems. In Ecuador, the city of Quito is at an altitude of around 2 850 metres.

Galápagos programme: The average temperature in the Galápagos Islands at the time of our visit is around 30° C with scattered showers. Because you may have to wet your feet to go ashore, suitable shoes must be worn. Snorkelling equipment is available for hire on site, however if you have a prescription mask, please do bring your own. Remember to bring your binoculars and a camera (preferably waterproof) to immortalize your swims. During this programme you will be required to walk 3 to 4 hours per day on volcanic soil, which can sometimes be slippery. You may bring trekking poles to help you. This programme is not suitable for the mobility impaired. We strongly advise seeking your doctor's opinion before joining this programme. Park authorities demand that visitors enter the park with clean shoes in an effort to preserve the environment, in order to eliminate all risks of contamination of the local fauna and flora.

Panama Canal programme: The schedules depend on several factors and despite our best efforts, crossing the Panama Canal during the day is not guaranteed.



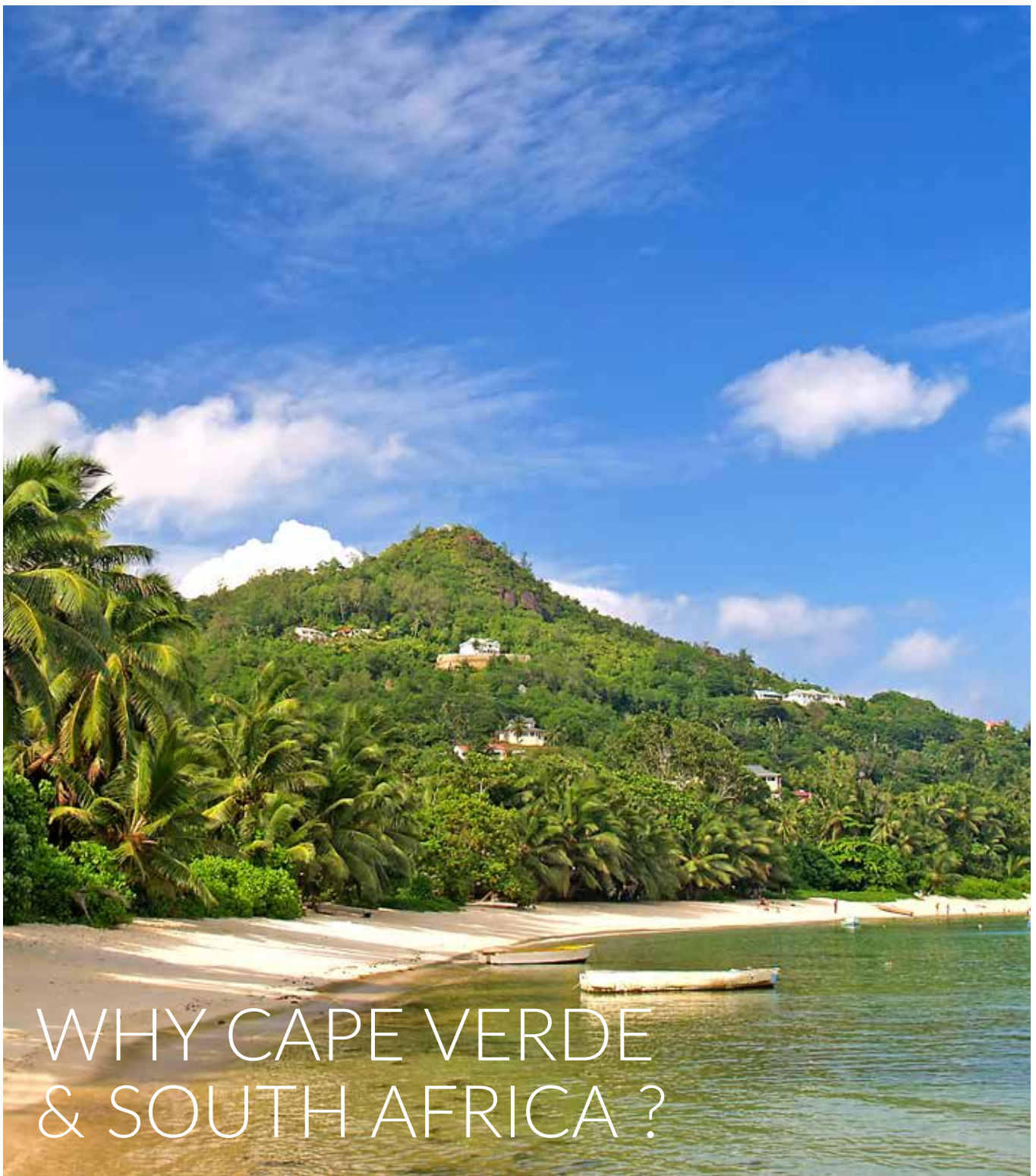


CAPE VERDE & SOUTH AFRICA

The authenticity of striking,
unspoilt nature

This year again, PONANT is bringing you original itineraries along the African coast. Whether it is aboard our magnificent three-mast yacht to discover Cape Verde, a welcoming archipelago of unspoilt beauty, or on a cruise aboard *Le Lyrial* between Cape Town and Durban then on to the Seychelles, discover the treasures of Africa via the sea.

*Set sail to discover Africa's fascinating landscapes,
including savannah, mangrove, volcanoes and coral.*



WHY CAPE VERDE & SOUTH AFRICA ?



For exceptional wildlife

From South Africa's national parks and reserves to Madagascar via the Scattered Islands, PONANT brings you itineraries that are conducive to discovery and to observing extraordinary and varied wildlife. As part of a pre- or post-cruise excursion from Cape Town or Durban, take a safari to meet the Big Five, the animals that are emblematic of the savannah: the elephant, the black rhinoceros, the lion, the buffalo and the leopard. Many other encounters await you on your cruise. Meet irresistible lemurs, Madagascar's curious and agile little primates, the Seychelles' famous giant tortoises, or Cape Verde's grey-headed kingfisher, which you will recognise by its bright red bill.



For the discovery of Cape Verde

The Cape Verde archipelago's ten windswept islands form a crescent off the African coast. The mix of African, Portuguese, Mediterranean and Latin influences has forged a unique, tranquil and welcoming personality for each of these small remote islands sitting off the coast of Senegal. A paradise for surfers and hikers, the archipelago is home to long, isolated beaches, volcanic or lush landscapes, and terraced crops. Discover the wild beauty of these unspoilt islands where the pace of life is set by the slow and soft rhythm of the morna, Cape Verde's emblematic music made famous by Cesaria Evora's *Sodade*.



For Durban and Zululand

As *Le Lyrial* cruises along the coast of Durban, from the exterior decks you will be able to admire the long beaches washed by waves from the Indian Ocean and the skyscrapers that overlook the jacaranda-lined avenues. Not far from there, you will be captivated by the Valley of a Thousand Hills, the ancestral land of the Zulu people. The undulating, soft green hills are home to a multitude of small villages with traditional round huts. In the heart of the Phezulu Safari Park, the beliefs and rituals of the fascinating Zulu culture will be revealed to you and you will be treated to a show that pulsates to the beat of Zulu drums.



For the Scattered Islands

The Scattered Islands are like minuscule confetti sprinkled around Madagascar and form an archipelago of unrivalled beauty. Their geographical isolation, and their very limited human settlement make them a true geological sanctuary, classed as a nature reserve since 1975. Regularly used as the "zero point" in scientific studies, they offer their rare visitors almost pristine vegetation composed mainly of mangrove, as well as long beaches of shimmering sand stretching out behind turquoise lagoons, and coral reefs that are home to the world's highest concentration of sea turtles.



For Madagascar, the island continent

The island of Madagascar became detached from the continent some 240 million years ago. Its geographic isolation explains the presence of a high number of endemic species. It is home to nearly a thousand different orchids and a large number of lemurs – small, sociable primates that enliven the forest with their calls as they leap from tree to tree. *Le Lyrial* will stop in the Northern region, where land and sea embrace. From Nosy Komba, surrounded by dugout canoes with elegant and frail sails, the scent of vanilla and ylang ylang will follow you throughout your discovery of this island continent.



FOGO AND MINDELO

When *Le Ponant* stops on the island of São Vicente, you will discover the city of Mindelo. Built on the edge of a stunning clear-water bay, it is home to superb buildings with British and Portuguese influences. As soon as the sun sets, the city comes alive to the sound of the morna, played on fabulous *violões* – an instrument like a large guitar – and sung by penetrating voices. The island is also home to glorious beaches and picturesque fishing villages, overlooked by the black cones of the two extinct volcanoes. Later, on Fogo, the island of the great volcano, visitors to this unique site will discover the formidable power of nature. The sugar cane plantations and savannah form spectacular landscapes. In the capital, São Filipe, you will be able to admire the magnificent *sobrados* – large aristocratic and colonial villas.



LE PONANT

LE LYRIAL



Cape Verde and its islands PRAIA • PRAIA

DEPARTURE: NOVEMBER 18TH 2017

CRUISE: 8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Praia (Cape Verde) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		
2	Praia (Cape Verde) Maio (Cape Verde)	12.00	18.00
3	Sao Nicolau (Cape Verde)	09.00	23.30
4	Mindelô (Cape Verde)	08.00	23.30
5	Porto Novo (Cape Verde)	08.00	19.00
6	Boa Vista (Cape Verde)	11.00	17.30
7	Fogo (Cape Verde)	08.00	23.00
8	Praia (Cape Verde) Disembarkation.	07.00	

Along the South-African coastline LE CAP • DURBAN

DEPARTURE: MARCH 24TH 2018

CRUISE: 9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Cape Town (South Africa) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		
2	Cape Town (South Africa)		18.00
3	At sea		
4	Port Elizabeth (South Africa)	07.00	
5	Port Elizabeth (South Africa)		18.00
6	At sea		
7	Richards Bay (South Africa)	06.00	18.30
8	Durban (South Africa)		08.00
9	Durban (South Africa) Disembarkation.		

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (7 nights on board)

Marie Galante Stateroom	4 450 €	4 220 €
Marie Galante Premium Stateroom	4 900 €	4 650 €
Antigua Stateroom	5 350 €	5 080 €
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us	
Safety and port taxes	350 €	



PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (8 nights on board)

Superior Stateroom	3 350 €	2 340 €
Deluxe Stateroom	3 610 €	2 520 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	3 830 €	2 680 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	3 980 €	2 780 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	4 140 €	2 890 €
Deluxe Suite	5 590 €	3 910 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	5 980 €	4 180 €
Privilege Suite - Deck 6	6 220 €	4 350 €
Grand Deluxe Suite - Deck 6	7 270 €	5 080 €
Grand Privilege Suite - Deck 6	7 770 €	7 770 €
Owner Suite	10 100 €	
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us	
Safety and port taxes	400 €	



(* for details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154

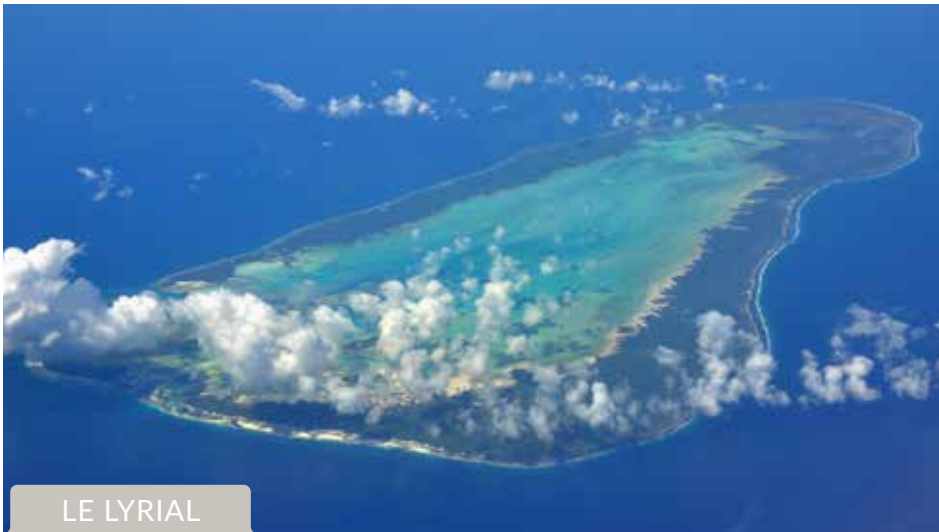
(* for details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

pages 106 to 107

For more details about your shore excursions & formalities, please refer to pages 108 & 109.

For more information, please consult:
www.ponant.com



LE LYRIAL



The Scattered Islands & the Seychelles
DURBAN • MAHE

DEPARTURE: APRIL 01ST 2018

CRUISE: 16 DAYS / 15 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Durban (South Africa) Embarkation from 16.00 yo 17.00		18.00
2,3	At sea		
4	Europa (Scattered Islands)		
5	At sea		
6	Juan de Nova (Scattered Islands)		
7	At sea		
8	Nosi Komba (Madagascar)		
9	Glorieuses (Scattered Islands)		
10	At sea		
11	Aldabra (Seychelles)		
12	Aldabra (Seychelles)		
13	At sea		
14	Alphonse (Seychelles)		
15	La Digue (Seychelles) Victoria, Mahe (Seychelles)		
16	Victoria, Mahe (Seychelles). Disembarkation.	07.00	

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (15 nights on board)

		POUNANT BONUS Up to -20%
Superior Stateroom	6 970 €	5 570 €
Deluxe Stateroom	7 530 €	6 020 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	8 130 €	6 500 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	8 780 €	7 020 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	9 490 €	7 590 €
Deluxe Suite	12 810 €	10 240 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	17 570 €	14 050 €
Privilege Suite - Deck 6	18 970 €	15 170 €
Grand Deluxe Suite - Deck 6	22 200 €	17 760 €
Grand Privilege Suite - Deck 6	26 750 €	21 400 €
Owner Suite	27 750 €	
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us	
Safety and port taxes	750 €	

(*) for details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154



CAPE TOWN

Dynamic and peaceful, cosmopolitan and hip, Cape Town offers its visitors a most unique mix. Here, the locals like to say that their city is “the quintessential melting pot of South Africa”. Located in the heart of one of the most beautiful bays in the world and dominated by the famous Table Mountain, it is graced with extraordinary landscapes including sheer cliffs that plunge into the Atlantic Ocean and vast white-sand beaches. We invite you to cruise aboard *Le Lyrial* to discover this incredible city, the South African capital of fashion, the art of living, and gastronomy. Further on, the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve awaits you and is home to a wide variety of endemic fauna and flora.



NOSY KOMBA

During your cruise, *Le Lyrial* will stop in Nosy Komba, otherwise known as “lemur island”. Not far from the Madagascar mainland, this volcanic island shaped like a gigantic turtle shell is covered in dense tropical rainforest. This vegetation is home to amusing black lemurs – furry orange-brown and black creatures that are surprisingly agile and call to each other from amongst the trees. The many small beaches and the emerald-coloured water make Nosy Komba a natural gem that only a select few visit.



ALDABRA ATOLL

Located in the very heart of this faraway archipelago, the Aldabra Atoll is considered to be one of the last virtually untouched sanctuaries on earth, where a large population of sea turtles has found refuge. Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, this vast tract of land is formed by 4 small coral reef islands separated by narrow passes and containing an emerald-water lagoon lined with mangrove and fine-sand beaches. As *Le Lyrial* slowly nears the clear, reflective waters along its shoreline, do not miss your chance to discover this natural wonder, which is considered to be the largest atoll in the world and once fired the imagination of many an explorer.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

NON INCLUDED PROGRAMMES

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes, organised to tie in with the flights selected by PONANT. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be booked before departure.

SOUTH AFRICA - CAPETOWN

Overnight in Capetown *(1 day / 1 night)*

• From €320 per person

As you will be arriving late in Cape Town, you will be taken directly to Table Bay Hotel (or similar), an establishment built on the historic seafront. The next morning, during your free time, to take full advantage of your hotel's exceptional location by strolling along the coast. After lunch, enjoy a panoramic tour of the city, before your transfer to the port for embarkation.

SOUTH AFRICA - DURBAN

Panoramic tour & Transfer to Durban Airport *(1 day)*

• From €100 per person

Cultural influences from all over Asia, Africa and Europe have shaped the current face of Durban, which you will discover during a panoramic tour. During the tour you will be able to admire the city's must-see sights, such as **Cato Square**, the **old City Hall** (a replica of the Belfast City Hall in Northern Ireland), and the **botanical gardens**. Lunch is included.

PRE / LE LYRIAL: CAPETOWN • DURBAN - MARCH 24TH 2018

POST / LE LYRIAL: CAPETOWN • DURBAN - MARCH 24TH 2018



SOUTH AFRICA - DURBAN

Safari in the Sabi Sands Reserve *(4 days / 3 nights)*

• From €2,100 per person

Fly to Kruger National Park. From there, you will be taken to your lodge at the heart of a private game reserve. Then an unforgettable experience will begin, with **two full days of safari** that will give you the opportunity to see the **Big Five**: lions, rhinoceroses, African elephants, leopards and buffalos in their natural habitat. Your experienced ranger/guide will facilitate encounters with these remarkable animals. At the end of this adventure, you will fly to Durban to meet your ship.

This programme is also available as a POST-cruise programme, departing from Durban.

PRE / LE LYRIAL: DURBAN • MAHE - APRIL 01ST 2018

POST / LE LYRIAL: CAPETOWN • DURBAN - MARCH 24TH 2018

For more information on the detailed programmes and prices,
please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.
Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

CAPE-VERDE - PRAIA

Exploration and Relaxing Day (1 day)

- From €220 per person

From Praia, set off to discover **the Island of Santiago**, Cape Verde's most African island. The **Rui Vaz** region will reveal to you its lush valleys and steep mountains. From the **Royal Fort of São Filipe**, you will have breathtaking views over Cape Verde's former capital, Cidade Velha, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. As the first town built in the tropics by the Europeans, it was the birthplace of one of the first accomplished culturally-mixed Creole societies. You will take part in an initiation to traditional Cape Verde music called Batuco. You will have lunch in a restaurant with stunning views, then head back to Praia for a relaxing afternoon in a hotel. Dinner will be served before your transfer back to the airport for your return flight.

POST / LE PONANT: PRAIA • PRAIA - NOVEMBER 18TH 2017

SEYCHELLES - MAHE

Relaxing Day at Savoy Resort & Spa 5* (1 day)

- From € 240 per person

Located in the north of Mahé Island and 15 minutes from the capital of the Seychelles, Victoria, the Savoy Resort & Spa enjoys an ideal location facing Beau Vallon, a beautiful sandy beach. This 5-star hotel boasts spacious, modern and comfortable rooms, a large outdoor swimming pool and a magnificent spa. Your transfers are included.

POST / LE LYRIAL: DURBAN • MAHE - APRIL 01ST 2018



SEYCHELLES - MAHE

Victoria, the Botanical Garden (1 day)

- Price per person: **from €290** for the 1-day programme.
- Price per person: **from €630** for the 2-days / 2-nights programme.

You will be told the story of the Seychelles and particularly that of Mahé, its main island. You will visit the **botanical gardens** with their many plants and flowers acclimatised to the Seychelles. You will also be able to observe **Aldabra giant tortoises**. You will take the **spectacular Sans Souci Road**. From the Mission Lodge Lookout, you will enjoy a superb panorama over the sea and Victoria. You will wander through the street market where local products and souvenirs can be found. You will then enjoy a Creole lunch in one of the island's most famous restaurants before your transfer to a 5* hotel in Beau Vallon for a relaxing afternoon (day room is included). The second day of your programme is a day at leisure to let you enjoy the island on your own. On the third day, you will be transferred to the airport early in the morning for your outward flight. This programme is also available in one day.

POST / LE LYRIAL: DURBAN • MAHE - APRIL 01ST 2018

For more information on the detailed programmes and prices,
please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.
Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

SHORE EXCURSIONS

Please find below samples of the optional shore excursions, exclusively sold on board (excluding pre-bookable tours). Full tour programme is available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

PORT	COUNTRY	YOUR SHORE EXCURSIONS
FOGO FREE	CAPE VERDE	The Crater: You will discover the volcano crater located at an altitude of 1,600 metres, near the village of Sao Filipe. As you climb, the island will reveal all of its beauty. Once at the foot of the crater, you will be surprised by the silence that reigns here. In the crater, you will be treated to a wine tasting of red, white and rosé wines, served with local specialities. A copious lunch will also be served. After lunch, you will visit the lava fields that formed during the last eruption.
FOGO FREE	CAPE VERDE	The Volcano: You will head towards the foot of the Big One, then continue your visit on foot through the lava landscapes. You will climb the vulcaozinho that formed during the 1995 eruption. You will then walk towards the crater's two villages and on the way you will be able to see a large number of plants that grow in this extremely rich volcanic soil. After a wine tasting session followed by a copious local lunch, you will visit the charming town of Sao Filipe and discover its old colonial buildings.
CAPETOWN	SOUTH AFRICA	Cape Peninsula: Discover the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve, the place where the different ecosystems of the Atlantic and Indian oceans converge. This vast nature reserve stretches out over 7,750 hectares and is home to a wide variety of endemic fauna and flora. Cape Point and its spectacular cliffs, which are among the highest in South Africa, are the reserve's main attractions. Discover the colony of African penguins that lives on Boulders Beach. Your excursion will end with a visit to the Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden, which covers over 560 hectares on Table Mountain's eastern slope and is home to 4,580 native plant species.
CAPETOWN	SOUTH AFRICA	Robben Island: You will take a local ferry to Robben Island. Once on the island, you will visit the limestone quarry, where the most rebellious prisoners were once sent to perform hard labour, with the intention of breaking their will. A former political prisoner will then take you on a guided tour to the heart of the high security area. A visit of the cell where Nelson Mandela was once incarcerated is also included.
MINDELO FREE	CAPE VERDE	Volcanic Island & Mindelo: From the top of Monte Verde's tallest peak, you will be able to admire the different colours of the island's rocks and stones. To continue your visit, you will take a winding path to the coastal road which connects Baia das Gatas to Calhau. You will make a stop on one of the Cape Verde's most popular beaches. To get back to Mindelo, you will go through the island's largest agricultural region. Once in Mindelo, you will get a brief panoramic glimpse of the city.
PORT ELIZABETH	SOUTH AFRICA	Addo Elephant Park by FWD: The Addo Elephant Park stretches out over 51,000 hectares of bushland and is home to more than 450 elephants reared on site. Their herd was formed by a few surviving animals that remained in the region after their own herd had been practically decimated during hunting safaris organised in the 1920s. Although they belong to the same species as the African elephant, Addo's red elephants are smaller with rounder ears and the females generally do not have tusks. During your safari you might get the chance to observe them and other species such as lions, hyenas, cheetahs, zebras, elk, kudus, hartebeest, and painted hunting dogs.
PORT ELIZABETH	SOUTH AFRICA	Pumba Game Reserve: The Pumba Game Reserve stretches out over 6,000 hectares. Here, you will enjoy a gripping experience as you attempt to spot the Big Five in their natural environment. Pumba covers 5 of the 7 biotopes and it is the first reserve on the Eastern Cape to have initiated a breeding programme for white lions. Giraffes, zebras, hippopotamuses, cheetahs, wart hogs, hyenas and painted hunting dogs are among the better known wild animals you will be able to observe, but the reserve is home to a host of others too. There are also 300 bird species.
PORTO NOVO FREE	CAPE VERDE	Authentic Santo Antao: Take a hike to discover Paúl Valley, the archipelago's greenest valley, where the vegetation is almost tropical. Afterwards, you will visit a traditional sugarcane distillery that produces local rum called grog. Next, your journey will continue towards the mountain village of Fontainhas, where the houses clinging to the mountain slopes overlook the coastline. Then you will head to the fishing village of Ponta do Sol where you will be served lunch. One of the highlights of this excursion will be the panoramic view over the Cova Crater, the island's cradle.

PORT	COUNTRY	YOUR SHORE EXCURSIONS
RICHARDS BAY	SOUTH AFRICA	Hluhluwe Game Reserve: The reserve protects not only Zululand's wildlife but also part of the charm and traditions that are inherent to its landscapes. This is truly one of the most fascinating sites in Africa. Hluhluwe-Imfolozi Park has become famous because it is home to a small colony of very rare white rhinoceroses. The park also contains a huge variety of birds and wild animals such as elephants, lions, leopards, buffalos, blue wildebeests, zebras, giraffes, cheetahs, southern reedbucks, kudus and wart hogs.
RICHARDS BAY	SOUTH AFRICA	Shakaland: Discover Shakaland, where the Shaka Zulu movie was filmed. You will be invited to relive the exciting and romantic era of Shaka, King of the Zulus. Zulu men will show you how to make a spear and shield, as well as the techniques for building a beehive-shaped hut. Your guide will then provide a commentary on the tribe's daily activities. Next, you will be invited inside the chief's hut, where Zulu dancers will perform a dance to the beat of drums, during which members of the tribe will re-enact a ritual by a sangoma or traditional healer.
SAO NICOLAU FREE	CAPE VERDE	Sao Nicolau "the Intellectual": You will then head towards the agricultural tablelands in the Faja region. Once at Vila Ribeira Brava, you will set off on foot to discover its colourful streets, visit the local fresh produce market, and admire the statue of Baltazar Lopes before stopping at an outdoor restaurant to watch a live music concert as you savour Cape Verde cakes and pastries. You will take an enjoyable detour through an almost hidden valley called Queimadas, where you will discover a dance troupe opposite the church.

FORMALITIES

FOR ALL CRUISES

The below information is current but subject to change at any time without advance notice from government authorities. Please consult your respective government agencies for visa and health information.

Passport valid for at least six (6) months beyond the completion of your trip. Passport must contain at least two completely clear, blank, unused visa pages for each visa required, not including any amendment pages. Visa pages with stains or ink from other pages in the passport are not usable. Guests who deviate from the scheduled embarkation or disembarkation port should research the foreign entry requirements for the port country. Due to government regulations, regrettably, PONANT will have to deny boarding to any guest who fails to obtain the appropriate travel documentation for this trip.

SPECIFIC FORMALITIES

LE PONANT: PRAIA • PRAIA - NOVEMBER 18TH 2017 - PAGE 104

Cape Verde Islands: Visa required prior to the cruise. Cape Verde Island visa as well as airport assistance are included in the pre-cruise programme. Guests participating in the pre-cruise programme must submit their full passport details to PONANT at least 60 days prior to their cruise.

LE LYRIAL: LE CAP • DURBAN - MARCH 24TH 2018 - PAGE 104 ⁽¹⁾

LE LYRIAL: DURBAN • MAHÉ - APRIL 01ST 2018 - PAGE 105 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

(1) **Anti-malarial treatment is recommended** (see your doctor) especially if you are participating on one of the pre/post programmes in the Kruger National Park.

(2) **Madagascar:** visa delivered and charged onboard (65€ subject to change)





ANTARCTICA

The promise of an exceptional journey...

The mythical White Continent, which lay for a long time like a ghost on the map of the world, holds real fascination for us. To access the “sixth continent”, you will sail through the famous Drake Passage to reach the peninsula’s polar front, where time and space take on a new significance.

Further on, South Georgia and its black-sand beaches play host to thousands of king penguins. The Falkland Islands, as for them, offers you a stunning spectacle, as this last sanctuary of the elegant black-browed albatross is home to a fascinating range of protected wildlife.

***Take a timeless journey to discover
the world’s most mysterious continent.***



WHY ANTARCTICA?



To celebrate the centenary of the Shackleton expedition

“Proceed” – With this brief telegram, Winston Churchill instructed Sir Ernest Shackleton to set off his expedition on board the *Endurance*, to be the first British explorer to connect the Atlantic to the Pacific by crossing the South Pole. Once in the Weddell Sea, the frozen waters closed in around the ship, forcing the crew to set up camp on the ice. Determined, Shackleton did not abandon his mission nor his crew. A myth was born and Shackleton went down in history as a hero. The year was 1917... This year, we invite you to travel back in time to celebrate the centenary of this legendary odyssey!



Spend Christmas & new year's day in Antarctica

Because the Christmas and New Year festivities are often considered to be the most special time of the year, we are offering you a chance to make them unforgettable by embarking on Le Boréal for an exceptional voyage of discovery to the mysterious White Continent. Accompanied by a qualified crew, set off for a magical Christmas spent discovering these faraway lands and join us to celebrate the end of the year 2017 in the heart of Antarctica, in the company of penguins, seals and whales, surrounded by a unique setting composed of floating icebergs, ice floes, and tall snow-covered peaks.



For its rich wildlife

During the Austral summer, the icy vastness undergoes a rebirth and becomes an amphitheatre bursting with activity, where thousands of penguins come and go, gathered in vast colonies. Whether they are Gentoo, Adelie, Chinstrap, King or Macaroni penguins, these placid animals are sure to win your heart as they waddle off to their nest or their young. At sea, it's the majestic humpback whales and imposing fin whales that will catch your eye.



For the beauty of its icy giants

Visiting the Antarctic means setting out to discover a land dominated by white, a mysterious stretch of ice with a seemingly infinite palette of hues. Unlike the ice floe, these icy giants are made up of fresh water and sail along the sea like crystal cathedrals sheathed in shades of emerald, snow white and azure blue. The icebergs are the trademark of polar landscapes and they dominate the horizon. We are offering you a chance come aboard our ships and sail to the heart of these white mist-draped craft, which never fail to enchant visitors to this icy region.



For discover Ushuaia, a city at the end of the world

Each of your cruises offers you the opportunity to discover the world's southernmost city: Ushuaia. The Argentinean capital of Tierra del Fuego is considered the gateway to the "Great White" and the South Pole. Nicknamed "El fin del mundo" by the Argentinean people, this city at the end of the world nestles in the shelter of mountains surrounded by fertile plains that the wildlife seems to have chosen as the ultimate sanctuary. With its exceptional site, where the Andes plunge straight into the sea, Ushuaia is one of the most fascinating places on Earth, its very name evocative of journeys to the unlikely and the inaccessible.



LE BORÉAL



THE STRAIT OF MAGELLAN

This mythical strait situated in the south of Chile and separating South America from Tierra del Fuego, awakens our imagination, stirring up a longing for adventure. For the first time, follow in the footsteps of the famous Portuguese explorer Ferdinand Magellan, known for having organised the first circumnavigation of the globe in the 16th century. Aboard *Le Boréal*, cruise along the 600 km separating the Atlantic Ocean from the Pacific and, before arriving in Ushuaia, discover the sea route which was long nicknamed “Strait of All Saints” because Magellan’s ships first entered it on All Saints’ Day. A fascinating adventure.

Subject to ice and weather conditions, the itineraries described for expedition voyages illustrate possible experiences only, and cannot be guaranteed.



From Chile to the Antarctic Peninsula PUNTA ARENAS • USHUAIA

DEPARTURE: NOVEMBER 17TH 2017

CRUISE: 12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS



DAY ITINERARY ARRIVAL DEPARTURE

1	Flight Santiago/ Punta Arenas (Chile) . Direct transfer to the port. <i>Embarkation from 18.00 to 19.00</i>	20.30
2	<i>Sailing in the Strait of Magellan, in front of Garibaldi glacier and in the Glaciers avenue (Chile)</i>	
3, 4	<i>Sailing in the Beagle channel</i> <i>At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)</i>	
5	<i>Weddell Sea (Antarctica)</i>	
6	<i>Port Lockroy - Neko Harbour (Antarctica)</i>	
7	<i>Pleneau Island - Port Charcot - Paradise Bay (Antarctica)</i>	
8	<i>Wilhelmina Bay (Antarctica)</i>	
9	<i>Deception Island - Half Moon (Antarctica)</i>	
10, 11	<i>At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)</i>	
12	Ushuaia (Argentina) . <i>Disembarkation</i> . Transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarinj).	

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (11 nights on board, outward flight from Santiago, return flight to Buenos Aires & transfers)

Superior Stateroom	9 870 €	7 270 €
Deluxe Stateroom	11 510 €	8 420 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	12 750 €	9 280 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	13 330 €	9 690 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	13 930 €	10 110 €
Deluxe Suite	18 900 €	13 590 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	22 050 €	15 790 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	23 090 €	16 520 €
Owner Suite	29 660 €	-

Charter flights included	1 210 €
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us
Safety and port taxes	550 €
Airport taxes	40 €

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



ANTARCTIC PENINSULA

Imagine a vast polar expanse, a chain of snow-covered peaks plunging into Drake Passage, and majestic icebergs separating themselves from the ice shelf... you are in Antarctica! In this place where the fog adds an extra touch of mystery to the pervading icy atmosphere, you will truly feel like you are at the end of the world. During your shore visits in a Zodiac®, you will be able to meet the colonies of penguins. As the Gentoo, Adelle and chinstrap penguins are not camera shy, you will be able to capture unforgettable moments.



HALF MOON ISLAND

Situated in the cold waters of the Antarctic, in the heart of the Shetland archipelago, Half Moon Island offers a surreal and mysterious setting. Here, jagged coastline alternates with gently sloping bays, dominated by ancient petrified volcanic vents. In the centre of the island, Camara, Argentina’s former geopolitical base established in 1953, nestles in the curve of a vast crescent-shaped beach covered in large, soot-coloured pebbles pounded by a sea full of electric blue blocks of ice, and provides a refuge for numerous animal species. This is an unusual port of call on the edges of the Antarctic, promising captivating and secret discoveries.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

pages 122 to 123

For more details about your shore excursions & formalities, please refer to pages 124 & 125.

For more information, please consult:
www.ponant.com



LE BORÉAL



Emblematic Antarctica
USHUAIA • USHUAIA

DEPARTURES: NOV. 28TH, DEC. 08TH 2017
JAN. 26TH & FEB. 25TH 2018

CRUISE: 11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Buenos-Aires/ Ushuaia (Argentina). Direct transfer to the port or lunch and free time at the Arakur Resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park available. <i>Embarkation from 16.30 to 17.30</i>		18.00
2,3	At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)		
4	Neko Harbour - Paradise Bay (Antarctica)		
5	Pleneau Island - Port Charcot (Antarctica)		
6	Port Lockroy (Antarctica)		
7	Deception Island (Antarctica)		
8	Weddell Sea (Antarctica)		
9,10	At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)		
11	Ushuaia (Argentina). Disembarkation. Transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).		

WHAT ANTARCTICA IS TELLING US...

« What I remember most from this adventure is the excitement in the air as we left Ushuaia, the most remote city in the world, at the far south of Argentina, just before we crossed the Roaring forties.

I also remember the grandiose, breathtakingly beautiful landscapes, the power of Nature embodied in those blue-tinged icy giants whose silhouettes stand out from afar. But also the clear air and the soft and infinite silence, only broken by a few hundred penguins congregating in joyful colonies and unafraid of our presence. I recall the shades of pink and mauve when the southern night cast its veil over the horizon and we experienced the emotion of leaving behind the tumult of the rest of the world.

There are two ways of accessing the polar region of the southern hemisphere: one way is to form part of the elite group of researchers and scientists who preserve access to the scientific bases – and the other is sailing with PONANT, as we offer our passengers the chance to enjoy a unique experience aboard ships whose smaller size allows us to access exceptional sites. »

Jean Emmanuel Sauvée, PONANT CEO



DRAKE PASSAGE

If there is one place, one sea, one passage that visitors, scientists and other sailors fear in the Antarctic, it is Drake Passage. Lying at the latitude where the famous Furious Fifties are prevalent, it is the shortest way to reach the Antarctic. Seasoned travellers will tell you that you have to earn the right to see the White Continent, and the “Antarctic Convergence” zone, where the northward-flowing Antarctic waters meet the warmer equatorial waters, is home to a rich variety of marine wildlife. As the ice caps and peaks of the Antarctic Peninsula emerge on the horizon, the colours of the midnight sun will make this cruise magical and you will know immediately why you came.

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (10 nights on board, round-trip flight Buenos Aires-Ushuaia & transfers)



Superior Stateroom	8 950 €	6 580 €
Deluxe Stateroom	10 450 €	7 630 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	11 570 €	8 420 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	12 100 €	8 790 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	12 650 €	9 170 €
Deluxe Suite	17 160 €	12 330 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	20 030 €	14 340 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	20 970 €	15 000 €
Owner Suite	26 940 €	-
Charter flights included		1 080 €
Individual stateroom rate		Consult us
Safety and port taxes		500 €
Airport taxes		40 €

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



LE BORÉAL

LE BORÉAL



CHRISTMAS IN ANTARCTICA

"Spend Christmas surrounded by ice...". Many travellers dream of doing this... This year again, we offer you the chance to embark on *Le Boréal* or *Le Soléal* for an exceptional voyage of discovery to the 6th Continent. Accompanied by your loved ones, come and spend the Christmas and New Year festive season discovering Antarctica, from the Peninsula to the Falkland Islands via South Georgia. This is a unique opportunity to celebrate the year 2017 in the company of penguins, seals and whales, in a majestic setting composed of ice floes, drifting icebergs and snow-capped mountains.

Subject to ice and weather conditions, the itineraries described for expedition voyages illustrate possible experiences only, and cannot be guaranteed.



Christmas in Peninsula
USHUAIA • USHUAIA

DEPARTURE: DEC. 18TH 2017

CRUISE: 11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Buenos-Aires/ Ushuaia (Argentina). Direct transfer to the port or lunch and free time at the Arakur Resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park available. <i>Embarkation from 16.30 to 17.30</i>		18.00
2,3	At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)		
4	Neko Harbour - Paradise Bay (Antarctica)		
5	Pleneau Island - Port Charcot (Antarctica)		
6	Port Lockroy (Antarctica)		
7	Deception Island (Antarctica)		
8	Weddell Sea (Antarctica)		
9,10	At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)		
11	Ushuaia (Argentina). Disembarkation. Transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).		

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (10 nights on board, round-trip flight Buenos Aires-Ushuaia & transfers)

Superior Stateroom	8 950 €	6 580 €
Deluxe Stateroom	10 450 €	7 630 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	11 570 €	8 420 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	12 100 €	8 790 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	12 650 €	9 170 €
Deluxe Suite	17 160 €	12 330 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	20 030 €	14 340 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	20 970 €	15 000 €
Owner Suite	26 940 €	-

Charter flights included	1 080 €
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us
Safety and port taxes	500 €
Airport taxes	40 €

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



New Year's Day in the Polar Regions
USHUAIA • USHUAIA

DEPARTURE: DEC. 28TH 2017

CRUISE: 11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Buenos-Aires/ Ushuaia (Argentina). Direct transfer to the port or lunch and free time at the Arakur Resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park available. <i>Embarkation from 16.30 to 17.30</i>		18.00
2,3	At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)		
4	Neko Harbour - Paradise Bay (Antarctica)		
5	Pleneau Island - Port Charcot (Antarctica)		
6	Port Lockroy (Antarctica)		
7	Deception Island (Antarctica)		
8	Weddell Sea (Antarctica)		
9,10	At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)		
11	Ushuaia (Argentina). Disembarkation. Transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).		

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (10 nights on board, round-trip flight Buenos Aires-Ushuaia & transfers)

Superior Stateroom	9 350 €	6 860 €
Deluxe Stateroom	10 930 €	7 970 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	12 110 €	8 800 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	12 660 €	9 180 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	13 240 €	9 590 €
Deluxe Suite	17 980 €	12 910 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	21 000 €	15 020 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	21 990 €	15 710 €
Owner Suite	28 260 €	-

Charter flights included	1 080 €
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us
Safety and port taxes	500 €
Airport taxes	40 €

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

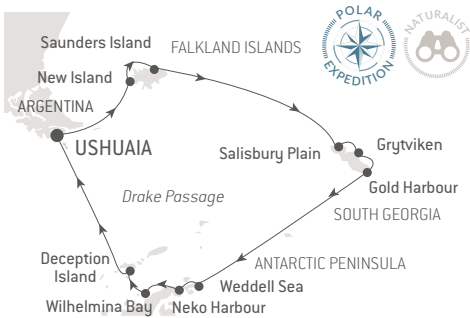
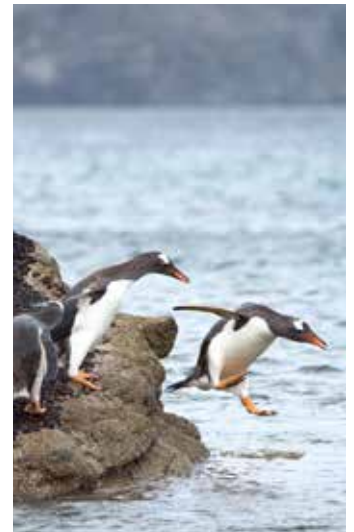
pages 122 to 123

For more details about your shore excursions & formalities, please refer to pages 124 & 125.

For more information, please consult:
www.ponant.com



LE SOLÉAL



WEDDELL SEA

A lengthy sail in the Weddell Sea, a labyrinth in which majestic tabletop icebergs abound, will allow you to experience an extraordinary and enchanting atmosphere created by true silence. Here, the gigantic platforms of ice and the ice caps sculpt a landscape like no other, home to fur seals, penguin colonies, wandering albatrosses and giant petrels. The lords of this realm, the Weddell seals, will welcome you to their lands as the roar of their cries occasionally disturbs the tranquility of the place.

Christmas and New Year in Southern Lands
USHUAIA • USHUAIA

DEPARTURE: DEC. 19TH 2017

CRUISE: 17 DAYS / 16 NIGHTS



DAY ITINERARY ARRIVAL DEPARTURE

1	Flight Buenos-Aires/ Ushuaia (Argentina). Direct transfer to the port or lunch and free time at the Arakur Resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park available. Embarkation from 16.30 to 17.30	18.00
2	At sea	
3	New Island - The Neck, Saunders Island (Falkland Islands)	
4, 5	At sea	
6	Salisbury Plain - Fortuna Bay - Stromness (South Georgia)	
7	St Andrews Bay - Grytviken (South Georgia)	
8	Gold Harbour - Cooper Bay (South Georgia)	
9, 10	At sea	
11	Weddell Sea (Antarctica)	
12	Neko Harbour - Paradise Bay (Antarctica)	
13	Pleneau Island/Port Charcot - Wilhelmina Bay (Antarctica)	
14	Deception Island (Antarctica)	
15	At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)	
16	Ushuaia (Argentina)	17.00
17	Ushuaia (Argentina). Disembarkation. Transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).	

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (16 nights on board, round-trip flight Buenos Aires-Ushuaia & transfers)



Superior Stateroom	14 070 €	10 820 €
Deluxe Stateroom	16 540 €	12 670 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	18 390 €	14 060 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	19 260 €	14 710 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	20 170 €	15 390 €
Deluxe Suite	27 610 €	20 970 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	32 350 €	24 530 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	33 910 €	25 700 €
Owner Suite	43 760 €	-

Charter flights included	1 080 €
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us
Safety and port taxes	800 €
Airport taxes	40 €

(*) For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



PLENEAU ISLAND-PORT CHARCOT



Named in honour of the talented photographer who accompanied Jean-Baptiste Charcot on his 1903 expedition, Pleneau island has become a refuge for myriad Gentoo penguins, elephant seals and fur seals, and it deploys an entire army of icy giants near its shores. In the heart of the island, Port Charcot comes into view. This great bay served as Captain Charcot's first winter quarters during an expedition aboard his famous *Pourquoi Pas?* and it still bears traces of that fabulous adventure.



GRYTVIKEN

As we celebrate **the centenary of Sir Ernest Shackleton's expedition**, do not miss our stop in Grytviken. It will take you back in time to discover the Norwegian whaling industry in the early 20th century. A calming desolation reigns here, both in the landscape and in the vestiges of this former station where ochre is the dominating colour. Take the time to visit the museum devoted to the history of South Georgia, or the charming church that watches over the calm setting.





THE FALKLAND ISLANDS

Located to the south-east of South America, the Falkland Islands were discovered by a Spanish expedition at the beginning of the 16th century. More than two hundred years later, sailors from Saint-Malo, known as Malouins, occupied the island and gave it the name used until the British conquered these lands at the edge of the world in 1833. Scattered with tufts of grass and surrounded by a grey and often wild sea, the islands are a small country of moors and rugged coastlines carved by the South Atlantic, where the wildlife and plant life form a link between Patagonia and Antarctica. Take the time to observe and photograph the abundant wildlife of these wild and stunning islands.

Subject to ice and weather conditions, the itineraries described for expedition voyages illustrate possible experiences only, and cannot be guaranteed.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

pages 122 to 123

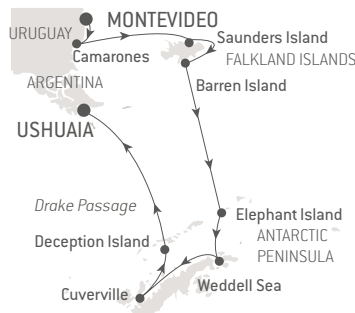
For more details about your shore excursions & formalities, please refer to pages 124 & 125.

For more information, please consult:
www.ponant.com



LE LYRIAL

LE SOLÉAL



Historic Antarctica MONTEVIDEO • USHUAIA

DEPARTURE: NOVEMBER 19TH 2017

CRUISE: 15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Montevideo (Uruguay) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		19.00
2,3	At sea		
4	Camarones (Argentina)		
5	At sea		
6	Saunders Island - West Point (Falkland Islands)		
7	Barren Island (Falklands Islands)		
8	At sea		
9	Elephant Island (Antarctica)		
10	Weddell Sea (Antarctica)		
11	Cuverville - Cierva Cove (Antarctica)		
12	Deception Island - Half Moon (Antarctica)		
13	At sea - Drake Passage		
14	Ushuaia (Argentina)	18.30	
15	Ushuaia (Argentina) . Disembarkation. Transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).		

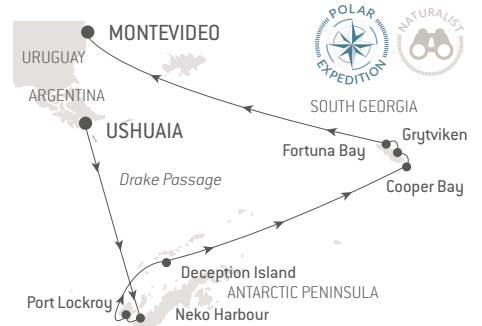
PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (14 nights on board, return flight Ushuaia-Buenos Aires & transfer)

Superior Stateroom	8 120 €	5 830 €
Deluxe Stateroom	9 560 €	6 840 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	10 650 €	7 600 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	11 150 €	7 950 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	11 690 €	8 330 €
Deluxe Suite	16 040 €	11 380 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	18 820 €	13 320 €
Privilege Suite - Deck 6	19 730 €	13 960 €
Grand Deluxe Suite - Deck 6	22 620 €	15 980 €
Grand Privilege Suite - Deck 6	24 830 €	17 530 €
Owner Suite	25 560 €	-

Charter flights included	510 €
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us
Safety and port taxes	700 €
Airport taxes	20 €

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



The Great Adventure USHUAIA • MONTEVIDEO

DEPARTURE: FEBRUARY 28TH 2018

CRUISE: 16 DAYS / 15 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Buenos-Aires/ Ushuaia (Argentina) . Direct transfer to the port or lunch and free time at the Arakur Resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park available. Embarkation from 17.00 to 18.00		18.30
2,3	At sea - Drake Passage		
4	Neko Harbour - Paradise Bay (Antarctica)		
5	Port Lockroy - Wilhelmina Bay (Antarctica)		
6	Deception Island (Antarctica)		
7,8	At sea		
9	Cooper Bay - Gold Harbour (South Georgia)		
10	Grytviken (South Georgia)		
11	Fortuna Bay (South Georgia)		
12 to 15	At sea		
16	Montevideo (Uruguay) . Disembarkation.	09.00	

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (15 nights on board, outward flight Buenos Aires-Ushuaia & transfer)

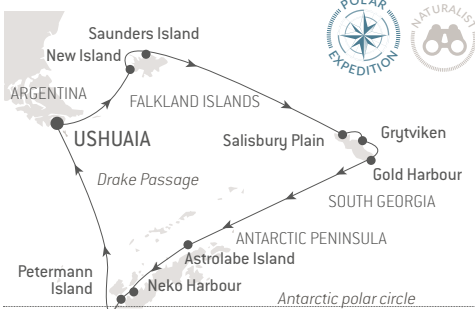
Superior Stateroom	8 860 €	7 230 €
Deluxe Stateroom	10 410 €	8 470 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	11 570 €	9 390 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	12 110 €	9 830 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	12 680 €	10 280 €
Deluxe Suite	17 350 €	14 020 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	20 330 €	16 400 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	21 310 €	17 190 €
Owner Suite	27 480 €	-

Charter flights included	710 €
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us
Safety and port taxes	750 €
Airport taxes	20 €

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



LE SOLÉAL



NEKO HARBOUR

Neko Harbour is undoubtedly one of the most beautiful sites in the Antarctic peninsula. It was discovered by the Belgian explorer Adrien de Gerlache during his 1897-99 Antarctic expedition. Mountains, snow, ice and unspoiled nature combine to offer a unique landscape. Wildlife is as abundant as it is exceptional: sea birds such as gulls, Cape petrels and cormorants, as well as marine mammals like seals, orcas and whales. Excursions aboard our Zodiac® dinghies allow you to sail close to blue-tinged icebergs or disembark near colonies of penguins, observe leopard seals basking on the shore or watch the Antarctic terns flying overhead.

Beyond the Polar Circle
USHUAIA • USHUAIA

DEPARTURE: JANUARY 23RD 2018

CRUISE: 17 DAYS / 16 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Buenos-Aires/ Ushuaia (Argentina). Direct transfer to the port or lunch and free time at the Arakur Resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park available. Embarkation from 17.00 to 18.00		18.30
2	At sea		
3	New Island - The Neck - Saunders Island (Falkland Islands)		
4, 5	At sea		
6	Salisbury Plain - Fortuna Bay - Stromness (South Georgia)		
7	St Andrews Bay - Grytviken (South Georgia)		
8	Gold Harbour - Cooper Bay (South Georgia)		
9, 10	At sea		
11	Astrolabe Island (Antarctica)		
12	Neko Harbour - Petermann Island (Antarctica)		
13	Crossing the Polar Circle		
14, 15	At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)		
16	Ushuaia (Argentina)	17.00	
17	Ushuaia (Argentina). Disembarkation. Transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).		

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (16 nights on board, round-trip flight Buenos Aires-Ushuaia & transfer)

Superior Stateroom	12 030 €	12 030 €
Deluxe Stateroom	14 110 €	14 110 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	15 680 €	15 680 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	16 410 €	16 410 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	17 170 €	17 170 €
Deluxe Suite	23 450 €	23 450 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	27 440 €	27 440 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	28 760 €	28 760 €
Owner Suite	37 070 €	-
Charter flights included		1 080 €
Individual stateroom rate		Consult us
Safety and port taxes		800 €
Airport taxes		40 €

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



DECEPTION ISLAND

Nestling in the north of the Antarctic Peninsula, Deception Island rewards the traveller's gaze with volcanic beaches and the vestiges of its abandoned huts. This was an important whaling port for a long time and in the early 19th century it became a refuge where sailors could wait for storms or icebergs to pass. The island's greatest asset is its exceptional wildlife. Today Deception Island is home to one of the largest colonies of chinstrap penguins in the Antarctic Peninsula, but also to elephant seals and fur seals.



A TEAM OF ICE SPECIALISTS



José Sarica - One of our Expedition Leaders

Aboard our ships, you will be in the company of true polar professionals: our Captains, who are experts in extreme navigation, and our naturalist guides, who are great expedition leaders and knowledgeable scientists. As qualified professionals, they bring a cultural or historical perspective to all your outings and will tell you all about their experiences in fascinating lectures.



LE LYRIAL



PARADISE BAY

With its striking landscapes of tranquil yet powerful and menacing glaciers flowing down from huge peaks to throw themselves into the cold waters of the Antarctic, Paradise Bay suits its name. It was chosen in the early 20th century by the whalers of old who had found in this bay, sheltered from the wind, a place to rest during their voyage. This strange, unspoilt site is also home to abundant wildlife including Antarctic shags, which nest in the tall cliffs, and a multitude of Gentoo penguins, which have taken up residence on the long beach of sand and rocks. During our stop here, set off to discover this bay where time seems to stand still. Be sure to visit Brown Station, its old Argentina base which is now only occupied for a few weeks of the year, during the Southern summer.

Subject to ice and weather conditions, the itineraries described for expedition voyages illustrate possible experiences only, and cannot be guaranteed.



THE HUMPBACK WHALE

The humpback whale is considered to be the most impressive mammal in the marine world and can reach up to 19 metres in length and 65 tonnes in weight. It is recognisable by its massive body, which is black on its dorsal side and white on its ventral side. It is a very expressive animal, renowned for the long, plaintive and melodious songs it uses to communicate. As this facetious acrobat is rather bold and, above all, very curious, it will gladly approach your ship to offer you an incredible show.



Emblematic Antarctica
USHUAIA • USHUAIA

DEPARTURES: DECEMBER 03RD 2017
FEBRUARY 21ST 2018

CRUISE: 11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Buenos-Aires/ Ushuaia (Argentina). Direct transfer to the port or lunch and free time at the Arakur Resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park available. Embarkation from 16.30 to 17.30		18.00
2,3	At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)		
4	Neko Harbour - Paradise Bay (Antarctica)		
5	Pleneau Island - Port Charcot (Antarctica)		
6	Port Lockroy (Antarctica)		
7	Deception Island (Antarctica)		
8	Weddell Sea (Antarctica)		
9,10	At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)		
11	Ushuaia (Argentina). Disembarkation. Transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).		

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (10 nights on board, round-trip flight Buenos Aires-Ushuaia & transfers)

Superior Stateroom	8 950 €	6 580 €
Deluxe Stateroom	10 450 €	7 630 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	11 570 €	8 420 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	12 100 €	8 790 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	12 650 €	9 170 €
Deluxe Suite	17 160 €	12 330 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	20 030 €	14 340 €
Privilege Suite - Deck 6	20 970 €	15 000 €
Grand Deluxe Suite - Deck 6	23 960 €	17 090 €
Grand Privilege Suite - Deck 6	26 250 €	18 690 €
Owner Suite	27 000 €	-

Charter flights included	1 080 €
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us
Safety and port taxes	500 €
Airport taxes	40 €

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



PORT LOCKROY

During your cruise, your ship will call at Port Lockroy, a surprising natural harbour sitting in the heart of the Antarctic Peninsula. Discovered by the explorer Jean-Baptiste Charcot, over the years it has served as a relief and repair base for whalers and a British military base in turn, and it is now a scientific research station. Today, it is considered to be the most visited site in the Antarctic, thanks to its small museum that retraces the life of the station from the 1950s onward, and its souvenir shop. Do not miss your chance to stop by the world's southernmost post office, to write to your loved ones and share this special moment with them.

PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

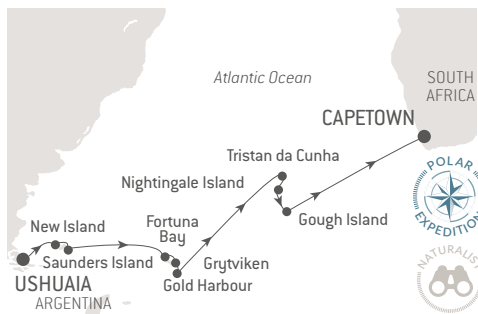
pages 122 to 123

For more details about your shore excursions & formalities, please refer to pages 124 & 125.

For more information, please consult: www.ponant.com



LE LYRIAL



From Antarctica to Africa
USHUAIA • CAPETOWN

DEPARTURE: MARCH 03RD 2018

CRUISE: 22 DAYS / 21 NIGHTS



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Buenos-Aires/ Ushuaia (Argentina). Direct transfer to the port or lunch and free time at the Arakur Resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park available. Embarkation from 16.30 to 17.30		18.00
2	At sea		
3	New Island - Grave Cove (Falkland Islands)		
4	The Neck - Saunders Island - Steeple Jason Island (Falkland Islands)		
5, 6	At sea		
7	Salisbury Plain - Fortuna Bay - Stromness (South Georgia)		
8	St Andrews Bay - Grytviken (South Georgia)		
9	Gold Harbour - Cooper Bay (South Georgia)		
10 to 13	At sea		
14	Tristan da Cunha (British overseas territories)		
15	Nightingale Island (British overseas territories)		
16	Gough Island (British overseas territories)		
17 to 20	At sea		
21	Capetown (South Africa)		
22	Capetown (South Africa). Disembarkation.		

PRICE LIST*

CRUISE (21 nights on board, outward flight Buenos Aires-Ushuaia & transfer)



Superior Stateroom	8 000 €	5 810 €
Deluxe Stateroom	9 390 €	6 780 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	10 430 €	7 510 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	10 920 €	7 850 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	11 430 €	8 210 €
Deluxe Suite	15 600 €	11 130 €
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	18 260 €	12 990 €
Privilege Suite - Deck 6	19 140 €	13 610 €
Grand Deluxe Suite - Deck 6	21 910 €	15 550 €
Grand Privilege Suite - Deck 6	24 030 €	17 030 €
Owner Suite	24 730 €	-

Charter flights included	710 €
Individual stateroom rate	Consult us
Safety and port taxes	1 050 €
Airport taxes	20 €

(* For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 150 to 154.



TRISTAN DA CUNHA ARCHIPELAGO

A small British archipelago discovered in the 16th century by the Portuguese sailor after whom it was named, Tristan da Cunha is made up of several islands scattered off the South-African coast. Most of these are listed as UNESCO World Heritage Sites. During your cruise aboard *Le Lyrial*, you will discover the archipelago's eponymous main island, offering visitors basalt land lulled by the swell, home to the only village in the chain of islands, and topped with a volcano. Further on, your ship will take you to discover Nightingale Island before heading towards the austere-looking Gough Island, where numerous colonies of sea birds have taken up residence.



THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE

Lying at the southernmost tip of the African continent, battered by the waves of the Indian and Atlantic oceans, the Cape of Good Hope is considered to be one of the most mythical locations in the world. A veritable paradise for many marine animals, today it is one of the three headlands that dominate the Table Mountain National Park, a vast green expanse stretching out over 7,000 km². From your ship, you will be able to admire the spectacle of its clear waters crashing against the tall, steep cliffs, and relive the excitement of the sailors of old.



PRE & POST CRUISE PROGRAMMES

NON INCLUDED PROGRAMMES

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes, organised to tie in with the flights selected by PONANT. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be booked before departure.

ARGENTINA - USHUAIA

Overnight in Buenos Aires (2 days / 1 night)

• From €480 per person

Meet and greet at the airport and transfer to your hotel. In the afternoon, panoramic tour of **Buenos Aires**. You will discover the highlights of the attractive and pulsating capital of Argentina, famous for being the Paris of South America. You will visit the heart of the city, **May Square** (Plaza de Mayo), with the **Government House** (Casa Rosada) on one side and the **cathedral** on the other side, and the **City Hall**. From there, the bus drives you through **San Telmo** (a tango district) to **La Boca**, with its most famous colourful and picturesque houses. La Boca is the oldest harbour of Buenos Aires and in the early 20th century, most Italian immigrants made here their first steps in their new homeland. At the end of the tour you will visit the northern part of Buenos Aires and the **Recoleta** neighbourhood with its French style wide avenues, parks and residential houses. Eventually you will visit the unique monumental cemetery, where Evita Perón is buried.

PRE / FOR ALL CRUISES DEPARTING FROM USHUAIA



ARGENTINA - USHUAIA

Iguazu Falls (5 days / 4 nights)

• From €2,010 per person

You will be greeted at the airport and taken to your hotel. In the afternoon, you will discover Buenos Aires and its main districts. The next day, you will fly to **Iguazu Falls**, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. On the Argentinean side, two routes will allow you to get as close as possible to the falls. On the Brazilian side, you will have a full, front-on view of three kilometres of waterfalls. Transfer and Iguazu / Buenos Aires flight and transfer to your hotel. The next day you will be taken to the airport for your flight to Ushuaia.

PRE / FOR ALL CRUISES DEPARTING FROM USHUAIA

POST / LE LYRIAL: MONTEVIDEO • USHUAIA - NOVEMBER 19TH 2017
LE BORÉAL: PUNTA ARENAS • USHUAIA - NOVEMBER 17TH 2017

SOUTH AFRICA - CAPETOWN

Safari in the Sabi Sands Reserve (4 days / 3 nights)

• From €2,200 per person

From Cape Town, you will fly to **Kruger National Park**. From there, you will be taken to your lodge at the heart of a private game reserve. Then an unforgettable experience will begin, with **two full days** of safari that will give you the opportunity to see the **Big Five**: lions, rhinoceroses, African elephants, leopards and buffalos in their natural habitat. Your experienced ranger/guide will facilitate encounters with these remarkable animals. Your African adventure will end at Johannesburg airport.

POST / LE LYRIAL: USHUAIA • CAPETOWN - MARCH 03RD 2018

For more information on the detailed programmes and prices,
please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.
Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

SOUTH AFRICA - CAPETOWN

The Cape Peninsula (1 day)

• From €150 per person

Your day of discovery will lead you to the **Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve**, situated at the point where the Atlantic and Indian oceans meet. This location has encouraged the development of a variety of endemic species of both flora and fauna. Do not miss the emblematic Cape Point and its spectacular cliffs. The programme will enable you to observe the native colony of African penguins on **Boulders Beach**, before visiting the **Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden**.

POST / LE LYRIAL: USHUAIA • CAPETOWN - MARCH 03RD 2018



URUGUAY - MONTEVIDEO

Montevideo and Colonia del Sacramento (1 day/1 night)

• From €420 per person

Montevideo is Uruguay's capital and largest city. It is a former Portuguese colony where tradition, culture and the city's history – even recent – are visible on every street corner. In the Old Town, you will discover sights such as **Government House**, **Solis Theatre** and the monument to the national hero José Gervasio Artigas (outdoor visits). After a night in Montevideo, you will head towards the country's oldest town, **Colonia**, located on a bank of the Rio de la Plata and listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Long fought over by the Portuguese and Spanish, Colonia has managed to successfully preserve its colonial architecture and cobbled streets, including the famous *Calle de los Suspiros*, or "street of sighs".

PRE / LE LYRIAL: MONTEVIDEO • USHUAIA - NOVEMBER 19TH 2017

CHILE - PUNTA ARENAS

Overnight in Santiago (1 day/1 night)

• From €490 per person

Meet and greet at Santiago Airport and transfer to your hotel where your room will be available to you. In the afternoon, you will visit the **capital's historic centre**: the Plaza de Armas, the cathedral and the Palacio de la Moneda. Very early the next day, you will be taken to the airport to join the Punta Arenas flight chartered by Ponant.

PRE / LE BORÉAL: PUNTA ARENAS • USHUAIA - NOV. 17TH 2017



URUGUAY - MONTEVIDEO

Montevideo, showcase of the beginning of the 20th century

• From €130 per person

Meet and greet at the airport, followed by a **tour of Montevideo**. In the Old Town, you will be able to discover the Uruguayan capital's emblematic buildings, monuments and sculptures in Constitution Square and Independence Square. You will be served lunch during the excursion. You will then be transferred to the port.

PRE / LE LYRIAL: MONTEVIDEO • USHUAIA - NOV. 19TH 2017

For more information on the detailed programmes and prices,
please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.
Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

FORMALITIES

FOR ALL CRUISES

The below information is current but subject to change at any time without advance notice from government authorities. Please consult your respective government agencies for visa and health information.

Passport valid for at least six (6) months beyond the completion of your trip. Passport must contain at least two completely clear, blank, unused visa pages for each visa required, not including any amendment pages. Visa pages with stains or ink from other pages in the passport are not usable. Guests who deviate from the scheduled embarkation or disembarkation port should research the foreign entry requirements for the port country. Due to government regulations, regrettably, PONANT will have to deny boarding to any guest who fails to obtain the appropriate travel documentation for this trip.

Argentina: entry/exit requirements for Australian, Canadian, and U.S. citizens entering/exiting Argentina must have a valid passport and pay a RECIPROCIDY TAX. Fee may be paid online in US dollars by credit card. Consult www.migraciones.gov.ar. At time of print, the fees were as follow (subject to change without notice)

Australia: US\$ 100* - (multiple entry valid for one year).

Canada: US\$ 75* (one entry) or US\$ 150 (multiple entry valid for 5 years from first entry).

USA: US\$ 140* (one entry).

SPECIFIC FORMALITIES

LE BORÉAL: PUNTA ARENAS • USHUAIA FROM NOVEMBER 17TH 2017 - PAGE 114

Chile: Entry/Exit requirements for Australian and Mexican citizens entering/exiting Chile must have a valid passport and pay a RECIPROCIDY TAX that will be issued for a stay of up to 90 days upon payment. Currently, the fee is only charged at the Santiago International Airport. Payment can be made in U.S. currency or by credit card. At time of print, the fees were as follow (subject to change without notice): Australia: US\$117 - Mexico: US\$23



IMPORTANT INFORMATION

- Travelling to Antarctica, Falkland and South Georgia Islands is an exhilarating experience and an expedition at first. The raw beauty and untouched wilderness offer an unusual chance to experience a place where there is little evidence of human presence. Inevitably, there are some consequences that come with such remoteness: please remember that you are far from modern hospitals with full medical facilities and evacuation can take several days thus necessary medical help may not be immediately available.
- Given the inaccessibility of the White Continent, this is an obligation to choose your insurance company carefully. Evacuation costs from the Antarctic Peninsula are up to more than 130 000 US\$ plus medical costs. Therefore, please be particularly prudent when choosing an insurance company, especially if you are insured by your credit card. In addition, it is mandatory to **return the medical questionnaire, provided at time of booking, between 90 and 45 days departure.** This questionnaire is very important in order to respect mandatory safety rules in polar zones. Any false information on this questionnaire may lead prior departure to a refusal of your embarkation at the port of departure, without any possible recourse.
- These voyages include activities such as Zodiac® landings (sometimes wet landings), Zodiac® outings, moderate walks to more active hikes. All this accompanied by your expedition team of naturalist guides. Considering the nature of the programmes, a reasonable level of mobility is required to enjoy these expeditions.
- Due to the exceptional nature of this itinerary, the calls/sites listed are only a guide. The final route will be confirmed by the ship's Captain with priority being given to passenger safety. Pack ice may also force the Captain to change course at the last minute. His decision will be based on advice from expert pilots who are present on board during our cruise in South Georgia and Antarctica. Zodiac® landings or outings accompanied by your expedition team offer plenty of opportunities to discover and experience what Antarctica and/or South Georgia have to offer at close range. These will of course depend on the weather conditions, the ice, the wind and the sea state.
- A PONANT polar water-resistant parka is offered on board for all departures with the logo «parka gift» (in case of consecutive cruises, only one complimentary parka). We also recommend you follow the clothing instructions and advice you will find in your travel documents.
- Complimentary boot hire: Save space and lighten your baggage by booking your boots until 7 days prior departure on our dedicated website boots.ponant.com. You will find them in front of your stateroom at embarkation. For more information, please contact us.
- By choosing an expedition cruise, passengers agree to follow the rules of good conduct presented by the expedition team during the cruise.
- We remind you that being properly equipped is essential (clothing, sunglasses, etc.) and we recommend bringing binoculars to enable you to observe the wildlife comfortably and respectfully during your excursions and shore visits.



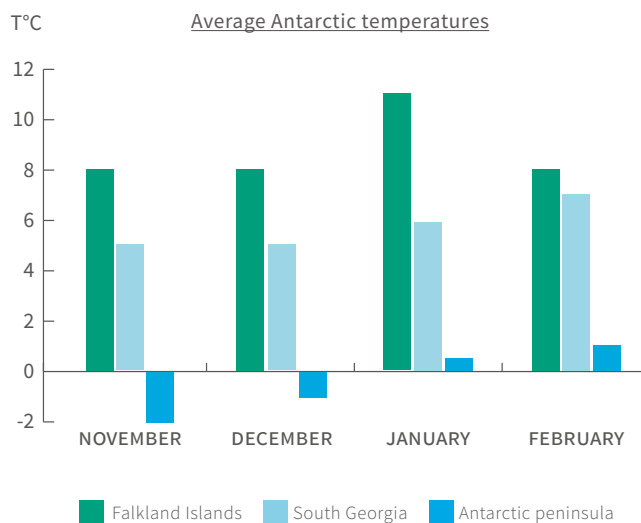
PONANT is a full and proud member of the International Association of Antarctica Tour Operators (IAATO). www.iaato.org

IAATO is an industry group organisation that sets the highest possible tourism operating standards in an effort to ensure appropriate, safe and environmentally sound travel to Antarctica. This effort is unique, and the challenge to maintain environmentally responsible tourism exists to this extent in no other region of the world.

PRACTICAL INFORMATION

THE IDEAL SEASON

In the far south, it is during the southern summer that the White Continent undergoes a rebirth each year. From November to February, nature springs back to life against a backdrop of orange-tinged sunsets, giving you the chance to discover this sanctuary where wildlife predominates.



ADVICE ON WHAT TO WEAR

- A warm waterproof parka which will be provided on board (available only for adults and for cruises bearing the “parka” logo).
- Thick waterproof and windproof over-trousers are obligatory; can be replaced by flexible waterproof ski pants. Having a comfortable but waterproof pair of trousers is essential.
- Loose trousers: warm cotton tracksuit bottoms and “thermolactyl™” polo neck jumpers.
- Pullover, sweat-shirt or fleece.
- Underwear: long johns and long-sleeved vests or tops, plus silk or light cotton and wool mix knee-length socks.
- Fleecy scarf and hat covering the ears (avoid scarves that do not stay in place).
- Waterproof gloves (silk gloves + waterproof gloves to wear over them). Sunglasses with a high UV protective index.
- Waterproof and anti-slip rubber boots are mandatory. Boot hire is complimentary. Book your boots on [boots.ponant.com](https://www.ponant.com) before departure and get them on board.

TO FIND OUT MORE...

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

To make your trip even more perfect and bring you even more opportunities to dream, PONANT has chosen a selection of books for you, devoted to the poles :

- Lucas M., **Antarctica** - New Holland Publishers, 1996
- Poncet S & J., **Southern Ocean cruising** - S. & J. Poncet, 2007
- Todd S. F., **Birds and mammals of the Antarctic, subantarctic and Falkland Islands** - Ibis Pub Co, 2004
- Charcot J-B, **Towards the South Pole aboard the Français** - Bluntisham Books, 2004
- De Gerlache de Gomery A., **Fifteen months in the Antarctic** - Erskine Press, 1998

You can also look at the Antarctic video on www.ponant.com.







GRAND VOYAGES

What would be more enjoyable than exploring multiple destinations, learning about different cultures and meeting local natives?

With PONANT, take a 55- to 86-day “Grand Voyage” full of thrills and discoveries.

You will enjoy unique itineraries to discover, at your leisure, must-see ports of call and exceptional advantages.

Don't wait any longer! Join us aboard one of our beautiful sisterships for an unforgettable Grand Voyage.

HONOLULU • USHUAIA
Aboard *Le Boréal*

From October 05th to November 28th 2017
55 DAYS / 54 NIGHTS

From € 20 150

DAY ITINERARY

- 1 **Honolulu** (Hawaii, United States)
- 2 Hilo (Hawaii, United States)
- 3 to 7 At sea
- 8 Hitihehu (Nuku Hiva, Marquesas Islands)
Sailing along Anaho Bay
- 9 Sailing along Ua Pou
Taiohae (Nuku Hiva, Marquesas Islands)
- 10 Atuona (Hiva Oa, Marquesas Islands)
- 11 Hanavave (Fatu Hiva, Marquesas Islands)
- 12 At sea
- 13 Fakarava (Tuamotu, French Polynesia)
- 14 Rangiroa (French Polynesia)
- 15 Moorea - Cook Bay
Papeete (French Polynesia)
- 16 Papeete (French Polynesia)
- 17 Huahine (French Polynesia)
- 18 Motu Ceran (French Polynesia)
- 19, 20 Bora Bora (French Polynesia)
- 21 Moorea - Opunohu (French Polynesia)
- 22 Moorea - Cook Bay
Papeete (French Polynesia)
- 23 Papeete (French Polynesia)
- 24 Fakarava (Tuamotu, French Polynesia)
- 25, 26 At sea
- 27 Rikitea (Mangareva, Gambier Islands)
- 28 Aukena (Gambier Islands)
- 29 At sea
- 30 Adamstown (Pitcairn, British Overseas Ter.)
- 31 Sailing along Ducie Island (Pitcairn, British Overseas Ter.)
- 32, 33 At sea
- 34 to 36 Hanga Roa (Easter Island, Chile)
- 37 to 43 At sea
- 44 Punta Arenas (Chile)
- 45 Sailing in the Strait of Magellan, in front of Garibaldi Glacier and in the Glaciers avenue (Chile)
- 46 Sailing in the Beagle Channel
At sea - Drake Passage
- 47 At sea - Drake Passage
- 48 Weddell Sea (Antarctica)
- 49 Port Lockroy - Neko Harbour (Antarctica)
- 50 Pleneau Island- Port Charcot
Paradise Bay (Antarctica)
- 51 Wilhelmina Bay (Antarctica)
- 52 Deception Island - Half Moon (Antarctica)
- 53, 54 At sea - Drake Passage
- 55 **Ushuaia** (Argentina)



Polynesian islands on the edges of the Antarctic

From Honolulu and its idyllic shores, set off on an exceptional journey to the most beautiful islands in the Pacific. You will discover Moorea, Bora Bora and the Marquesas, pristine islands lost in the blue of the ocean, before setting sail towards Easter Island and its mysterious statues. Further on, *Le Boréal* will make its way to Chile and its stunning glaciers, before charting a course to the Antarctic Peninsula, realm of penguins and tabletop icebergs.



THE POLYNESIAN ATOLLS

French Polynesia will not fail to live up to expectations. This cruise will offer you a unique opportunity to discover the Polynesian atolls, consisting of sandy islets emerging at the surface of the Pacific Ocean, generally encircled by a coral ring. They boast an exceptional biodiversity, so you'll be able to observe hundreds of different fish species in their colourful and captivating world. Lost in the midst of the South Pacific, this "Blue Paradise" offers the perfect blend of vast white sand beaches edged with palm trees in Moorea and the volcanic and mountainous landscapes of Tahiti.

For more details about your formalities, please refer to pages 132 & 133.

For more information, please consult:
www.ponant.com

HO CHI MINH CITY • WELLINGTON
Aboard *L'Austral*From Oct. 28th 2017 to Jan. 21st 2018
86 DAYS / 85 NIGHTS

From € 24 980



From Vietnam to the coasts of New Zealand

In Ho Chi Minh, the city formerly known as Saigon whose name evokes the mysteries of the Far East, you will board your ship, *L'Austral*, to set sail for Asia's most beautiful ports of call: Singapore, Myanmar, Malaysia, Indonesia and Papua New Guinea. Later, you will reach New Zealand and its cosmopolitan cities, which offer a charming mix of modernism and ancestral Maori culture, as well as its spectacular fjords, home to penguins, seals and whales.



DAY	ITINERARY
1, 2	Ho Chi Minh City (Vietnam)
3	Sailing in Saigon River
4	At sea
5, 6	Singapore (Singapore)
7	Malacca (Malaysia)
8	Port Klang (Malaysia)
9	Penang (Malaysia)
10	Phang Nga (Thailand)
11	At sea
12, 13	Yangon (Myanmar)
14	At sea
15, 16	Mergui Archipelago (Myanmar)
17	At sea
18	Belawan (Sumatra, Indonesia)
19	Banda Aceh (Sumatra, Indonesia)
20	Pulau Simeulu (Indonesia)
21	Pulau Nias (Teluk Dalam, Indonesia)
22	Padang (Sumatra, Indonesia)
23	Bengkulu (Sumatra, Indonesia)
24	Krakatoa (Indonesia)
25	At sea
26	Sumenep (Indonesia)
27	Probolinggo (Java, Indonesia)
28	Bali (Indonesia)
29	Pink Beach (Komodo, Indonesia)
30	Komodo (Indonesia)
31	Larantuka (Flores, Indonesia)
32	At sea
33	Banda Neira (Maluku, Indonesia)
34	Kei Islands (Indonesia)
35	Triton Bay (West Papua)
36	At sea
37	Agats (Papua, Indonesia)
38	At sea
39	Cape York (Australia)
40	At sea
41	Lizard Island (Australia)
42	Cairns (Australia)
43	At sea
44	Alotau (Papua New Guinea)
45	Tufi (Papua New Guinea)
46	Trobriand Islands (Papua New Guinea)
47, 48	Rabaul (Papua New Guinea)
49	At sea
50	Roderick Bay (Solomon Islands)
51	Santa Ana (Solomon Islands)
52	Vanikoro (Solomon Islands)
53	Ureparapara - Sana Island (Vanuatu)
54	Lagoon Paradise (Vanuatu)
55	Tanna (Vanuatu)
56, 57	Noumea (New Caledonia)
58	Amedee Island (New Caledonia)
59, 60	At sea
61	Bay of Islands (New Zealand)
62	Auckland (New Zealand)
63	Tauranga (New Zealand)
64	At sea
65	Wellington (New Zealand)
66	Akaroa (New Zealand)
67	At sea
68	Sailing Milford Sound
69	Sailing Doubtful Sound
70	Sailing Dusky Sound
71	Dunedin (New Zealand)
72	At sea
73	Sailing Milford Sound
74	Sailing Doubtful Sound & Dusky Sound
75	The Snares (New Zealand)
76, 77	At sea
78	Macquarie Island (New Zealand)
79, 80	At sea
81	Auckland Islands (New Zealand)
82	Campbell Island (New Zealand)
83	At sea
84	Antipodes Islands (New Zealand)
85	Bounty Islands (New Zealand)
86	At sea
	Wellington (New Zealand)



INDONESIA

Like a string of pearls set against a coral backdrop, the Indonesian archipelago is a reserve of natural resources scattered across 18,000 islands between Asia and the Pacific Ocean. Indonesia is a fascinating melting pot of cultures and an inexhaustible reserve of natural resources. Some one thousand years ago now, it became the destination of choice for merchant ships from China. The land and its volcanoes have also contributed to shaping its identity, giving it fertile lava on which to establish lush paddy fields. But Indonesia has even more to offer its visitors: its way of life and ancestral traditions give it a unique aspect where a sense of harmony prevails.



USHUAIA • MAHE
Aboard *Le Lyrial*

From February 21st to April 16th 2018
55 DAYS / 54 NIGHTS

From € 21 930

DAY	ITINERARY
1	Ushuaia (Argentina)
2,3	At sea - Drake Passage
4	Neko Harbour - Paradise Bay (Antarctica)
5	Pleneau Island - Port Charcot (Antarctica)
6	Port Lockroy (Antarctica)
7	Deception Island (Antarctica)
8	Weddell Sea (Antarctica)
9,10	At sea - Drake Passage
11	Ushuaia (Argentina)
12	At sea
13	New Island - Grave Cove (Falkland)
14	Saunders - Steeple Jason Island (Falkland)
15,16	At sea
17	Salisbury Plain - Fortuna Bay - Stromness (South Georgia)
18	St Andrews Bay - Grytviken (South Georgia)
19	Gold Harbour - Cooper Bay (South Georgia)
20 to 23	At sea
24	Tristan da Cunha (British Overseas Ter.)
25	Nightingale Island (British Overseas Ter.)
26	Gough Island (British Overseas Ter.)
27 to 30	At sea
31 to 33	Capetown (South Africa)
34	At sea
35,36	Port Elizabeth (South Africa)
37	At sea
38	Richards Bay (South Africa)
39,40	Durban (South Africa)
41,42	At sea
43	Europa (Scattered Islands)
44	At sea
45	Juan de nova (Scattered Islands)
46	At sea
47	Nosi Komba (Madagascar)
48	Glorieuses Islands (Scattered Islands)
49	At sea
50	Assomption - Aldabra (Seychelles)
51	Aldabra (Seychelles)
52	At sea
53	Alphonse (Seychelles)
54	La Digue - Victoria, Mahe (Seychelles)
55	Victoria, Mahe (Seychelles)



Cruise between two Oceans

This year once again, discover the rare beauty of the Antarctic Peninsula. Further along, continue towards the Falkland Islands, a large archipelago in the South Atlantic, haven for albatrosses, and South Georgia, made up of imposing glaciers that tilt towards the sea, where the black-sand beaches play host to thousands of king penguins. *Le Lyrial* will then cross the Atlantic Ocean to take you to South Africa and the heart of the Indian Ocean, where the lush landscapes of Madagascar and the idyllic beaches of the Seychelles await you.



THE SCATTERED ISLANDS

"In the Scattered Islands there are unmissable signs...they can be seen in the curve of the sky, the folds of lagoons, the shifting colours...the archipelago is an open book about nature...". Strange overseas territories lying scattered under the clouds of the Indian Ocean, these minuscule beads of coral attached to the French Southern and Antarctic Territories offer exceptional panoramas, surrounded by an endless ocean. A nursery for sea turtles, home of the frigate bird, they offer vegetation that is still unspoiled and pristine, a unique site for observation and research that scientists often describe as being a "sentinel zone". The two tiny land masses known as the Glorious Islands are a perfect example: they each form an almost perfect circle, surrounded by lagoons and coral reefs, and embody all the beauty of the archipelago. Terns nest there in their hundreds whilst coconut palms delicately outline the curve of the long, immaculate sandy beaches. A gentle fragrance of adventure pervades here, the sensation of being at the end of the world, or maybe simple at its beginning...

For more details about your formalities, please refer to pages 132 & 133.

For more information, please consult:
www.ponant.com



USHUAIA • FORT-DE-FRANCE
Aboard *Le Boréal*

From February 25th to April 21st 2018
56 DAYS / 55 NIGHTS

From € 19 350

DAY ITINERARY

- 1 **Ushuaia (Argentina)**
- 2,3 At sea - Drake Passage
- 4 Neko Harbour - Paradise Bay (Antarctica)
- 5 Pleneau Island - Port Charcot (Antarctica)
- 6 Port Lockroy (Antarctica)
- 7 Deception Island (Antarctica)
- 8 Weddell Sea (Antarctica)
- 9,10 At sea - Drake Passage
- 11 Ushuaia (Argentina)
- 12 Sailing around Cape Horn and in the Beagle Channel
- 13 Cruising along glaciers of the Beagle Channel
- 14 Cruising in the heart of the Chilean Fjords and Magellan Strait
- 15 Puerto Natales (Chile)
- 16,17 Cruising in the heart of the Chilean Fjords
- 18 Tortel (Chile)
- 19 At sea
- 20 Puerto Montt (Chile)
- 21 Castro (Chile)
- 22 At sea
- 23,24 Valparaiso (Chile)
- 25 Coquimbo (Chile)
- 26 At sea
- 27 Iquique (Chile)
- 28 Arica (Chile)
- 29 Matarani (Peru)
- 30 At sea
- 31 Pisco (Peru)
- 32,33 Callao (Peru)
- 34 Salaverry (Peru)
- 35 At sea
- 36 Guayaquil (Ecuador)
- 37,38 At sea
- 39 Quepos (Costa Rica)
- 40 At sea
- 41 Puerto Quetzal (Guatemala)
- 42 At sea
- 43 San Juan del Sur (Nicaragua)
- 44 Herradura (Costa Rica)
- 45 Golfito (Costa Rica)
- 46 Coiba (Panama)
- 47 Fuerte Amador (Panama)
- 48 Crossing the Panama Canal
- 49 Colon (Panama)
- 50 Holandes Cayes (Panama)
- 51 Cartagena (Colombia)
- 52 At sea
- 53 Willemstad (Curaçao)
- 54 La Blanquilla (Venezuela)
- 55 Marigot Bay - Soufriere (St. Lucia)
- 55 Fort-de-France (Martinique)
- 56 **Fort-de-France (Martinique)**

From the Antarctic Peninsula to the Caribbean Sea

From Ushuaia, the capital of Tierra del Fuego, you will set sail aboard *Le Boréal* to discover the mysterious White Continent and its many secrets. Further into your cruise, your ship will slowly sail along the wild coastline of South America, revealing the Andes mountain range, colonial towns and cities, and spectacular glacial fjords. Next, your ship will cruise to the Caribbean islands where you will be greeted by turquoise water, pristine beaches, and coconut trees heavy with fruit.



ALONG THE ANDES CORDILLERA

Aboard *Le Boréal*, enjoy an extraordinary cruise along the Pacific coast of South America. During your sailing, discover Chile, extending its natural beauty over almost 4,300 km between the Andes Cordillera and the Pacific Ocean. You will be constantly amazed by the diverse scenery in this wild, pristine and extreme land of contrasts, from large glacial valleys in the South to the Atacama Desert. Further North, Peru, the former land of the Incas and the el dorado of conquistadors, will welcome you to its colonial towns dotted with baroque churches and reveal the treasures of its lost cities. Striking natural environments reveal themselves on the vast plateaux punctuated with volcanoes overlooked by the majestic snow-covered peaks of the Andes.



For more details about your formalities, please refer to pages 132 & 133.

For more information, please consult:
www.ponant.com

FORMALITIES

FOR ALL CRUISES

The below information is current but subject to change at any time without advance notice from government authorities. Please consult your respective government agencies for visa and health information.

Passport valid for at least six (6) months beyond the completion of your trip. Passport must contain at least two completely clear, blank, unused visa pages for each visa required, not including any amendment pages. Visa pages with stains or ink from other pages in the passport are not usable. Guests who deviate from the scheduled embarkation or disembarkation port should research the foreign entry requirements for the port country. Due to government regulations, regrettably PONANT will have to deny boarding to any guest who fails to obtain the appropriate travel documentation for this trip.

SPECIFIC FORMALITIES

LE BORÉAL: HONOLULU • USHUAIA FROM OCTOBER 05TH TO NOVEMBER 28TH, 2017 - PAGE 128 ^{(1) (2)}

LE LYRIAL: USHUAIA • MAHE FROM FEBRUARY 21ST TO APRIL 16TH, 2018 - PAGE 130 ^{(1) (3)}

LE BORÉAL: USHUAIA • FORT-DE-FRANCE FROM FEBRUARY 25TH TO APRIL 21ST, 2018 - PAGE 131 ⁽¹⁾

(1) **Argentina:** ENTRY/EXIT REQUIREMENTS: Australian, Canadian, and U.S. citizens entering/exiting Argentina must have a valid passport and pay a RECIPROCITY TAX. Fee may be paid online in US dollars by credit card. Consult www.migraciones.gov.ar. At time of print, the fees were as follow (subject to change without notice) Australia: USD 100* - (multiple entry valid for one year). Canada: USD 75* (one entry) or USD 150 (multiple entry valid for 5 years from first entry). USA: USD 140* (one entry).

(2) **USA:** Visa may be required. Please contact USA consulate website for details.

(3) **Madagascar:** visa delivered and charged onboard (65€ subject to change).

L'Austral: HO CHI MINH CITY • WELLINGTON FROM OCTOBER 28TH, 2017 TO JANUARY 21ST, 2018 – PAGE 129

Vietnam : an individual visa must be obtained before your cruise.

Myanmar: visa delivered and charged onboard (45€ subject to change). This visa allows you to exit Myanmar up to one month after disembarkation. Please bring one passport photo.

Indonesia: Visa delivered and charged onboard (35€ subject to change), the visa is valid for a 30-day period.

Australia: An Electronic Travel Authority (ETA) must be obtained before your arrival in Australia. For more information, please visit www.immi.gov.au. Carriers should be aware that there will not be any physical evidence in your passport.

Solomon Islands: Visa on arrival delivered onboard.

Papua New Guinea: Visa on arrival delivered onboard.

Vanuatu: no visa necessary.

It is recommended that you contact your health professional for any specific medical advice relating to travel through these regions, including advice on Malaria prevention, dengue fever as well as Ross River fever, tetanus, hepatitis and typhoid.

IMPORTANT INFORMATIONS

IN ASIA & OCEANIA

- **Australia:** Australian customs regulations are very strict, especially for the import of food items such as fresh food (even sealed), fruits, eggs, meat, plants, vegetables, seeds, grains. Fur and feathers are also forbidden. We highly recommend you consult this website for further details: www.customs.gov.au.
- **Visas:** Before departure, please check carefully that your visas are valid for the right date and time spent in the countries in order to avoid unpleasant situations.
- **Sightseeing:** Some places can only be visited on foot. Also, sites may have stairs or require you to take off shoes.
- **Currency:** Plan to have US dollars in small notes as they are easier to use outside of large cities.
- **Medication:** If you have a medical treatment, do not forget your prescription.
- **Coaches:** road conditions are poor in certain countries. Timings are unpredictable due to heavy traffic conditions. The comfort of coaches cannot be compared to that of international vehicles and often lack suspension.
- **Guides:** PONANT is aware that the quality of guides is of utmost importance and puts all efforts in place to secure the best local guides available. Note that guides in Asia often have heavy accents. Several of our calls visit small and isolated communities where resources (transportation and guides) are scarce, resulting in higher prices.

As you will be visiting some very remote and isolated parts of the world, resources (transportation and guides) are scarce and may not be of the standards you are used to. We ask for your patience and understanding during these truly unique experiences as we share the lifestyle and cultures of these seldom visited people and places.

IMPORTANT INFORMATIONS

IN LATIN AMERICA

- **Programme Machu Picchu** : A medical certificate is compulsory. The city of Cuzco's altitude is around 3,350 meters.
- **Chilean Fjords programme**: During this cruise, Zodiac® outings and/or landings may be organized to bring you closer to the hidden wonders of these spectacular fjords and glaciers.
- **Panama Canal programme**: The schedules depend on several factors and despite our best efforts, crossing the Panama Canal during the day is not guaranteed.

ANTARCTIC PENINSULA AND SUB ANTARCTIC ISLANDS EXPEDITION VOYAGE



- This is an expedition voyage to remote and seldom visited Islands in the Southern Ocean.
- Given the remoteness of the area visited, it is highly recommended that you choose your insurance company carefully, that you specify the region to be visited and have adequate cover in case of evacuation. This is particularly important if you are using the insurance provided with your credit card.
- Please complete the provided **medical questionnaire, 45 days prior to departure**. Any false information on this questionnaire may lead to a refusal of your embarkation at the port of departure, without any possible recourse.
- Due to the nature of this itinerary, all destinations and sites listed are indicative only. The actual itinerary will be determined by the ship's Captain with priority given to the safety of all passengers on board.
- Zodiac® landings or outings accompanied by your expedition team offer plenty of opportunities to discover and experience what the New Zealand and Australian Sub Antarctic Islands have to offer. All activities are dependent on weather conditions, wind and sea state.
- A warm waterproof parka will be provided on board (available for adults only, in case of consecutive cruises, only one complementary parka).
- We also recommend you follow the clothing instructions and advice you will find in your travel documents.
- Complimentary boot hire: Save space and lighten your baggage by booking your boots until 7 days prior departure on our dedicated website boots.ponant.com. You will find them in front of your stateroom at embarkation. For more information, please contact us.





OUR FLEET

THE SISTERSHIPS



Le Boréal, L'Austral, Le Soléal & Le Lyrial

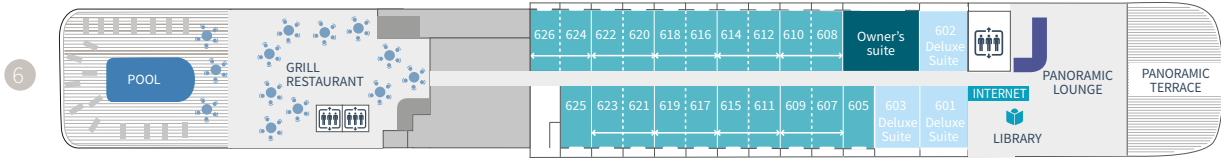
Welcome aboard

Built in the style of superb mega yachts, these four 132 – state rooms/suites (122 for *Le Lyrial*) “*sister-ships*” remain faithful to our philosophy: to offer small capacity ships providing a unique and subtle blend of luxury, intimacy and wellbeing. Precious materials, discreet elegance and a perfect balance between chic and casual, combine to make you feel as if you are on your own private yacht.

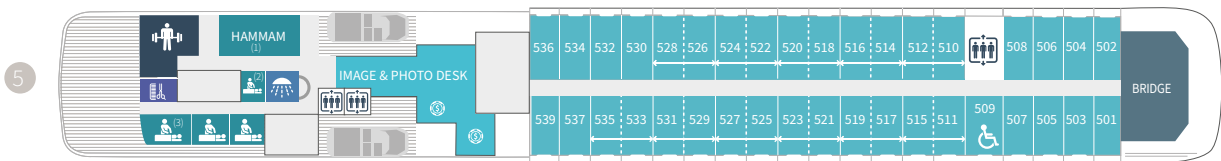
DECKS PLANS



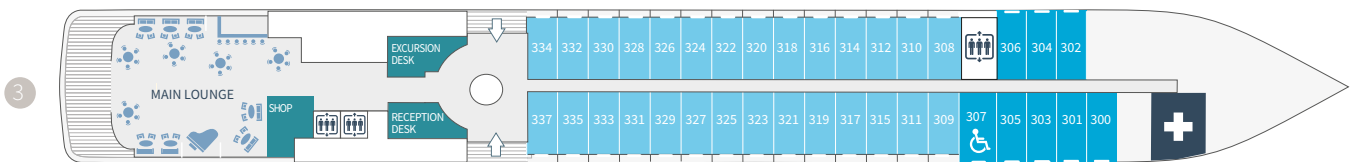
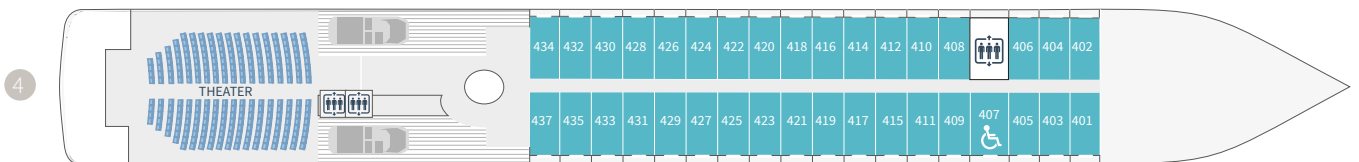
Deck 6 - Le Lyrial



Deck 6 - Le Boréal - L'Austral - Le Soléal



Le Soléal configuration: ⁽¹⁾ Hammam ⁽²⁾ Locker ⁽³⁾ Massage / Le Lyrial configuration: ⁽¹⁾ Hammam ⁽²⁾ Massage ⁽³⁾ Massage



2 Gastronomic Restaurant - Marina

3 28 Deluxe staterooms with private balcony
8 Superior staterooms (cabins 300 & 301 have a porthole) - Main Lounge - Shop - Reception desk - Excursion desk - Medical centre

4 35 Prestige staterooms with private balcony
Theatre

5 37 Prestige staterooms with private balcony
(with 22 Prestige staterooms convertible into 11 Prestige suites) - Fitness - Beauty Corner Sothys™: Balneo, Hammam, Massage, Hairdresser - Relaxation room - Image & photo desk - Bridge

6 Le Boréal, L'Austral, Le Soléal: Owner's Suite - 3 Deluxe Suites with private balcony - 20 Prestige staterooms with private balcony (with 18 Prestige staterooms convertible into 9 Prestige suites) -

Le Lyrial: Owner's Suite 1 Grand Privilege Suite - 3 Deluxe Suites with private balcony - 1 Grand Deluxe Suite - 8 Privilege Suites - 1 Prestige stateroom - Pool - Grill Restaurant - Internet space - Library - Panoramic lounge - Panoramic terrace

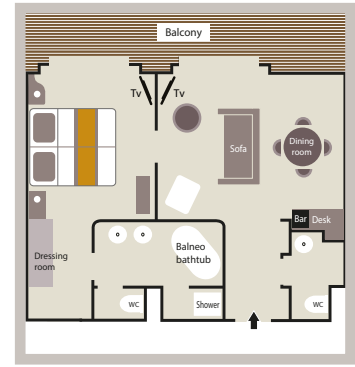
- Owner's Suite Deck 6
- Privilege Suites Deck 6 - Le Lyrial
- Grand Privilege Suite Deck 6 - Le Lyrial
- Prestige Suites Deck 6 - 5 (except Le Lyrial)
- Grand Deluxe Suites Deck 6 - Le Lyrial
- Deluxe Suites Deck 6
- Prestige staterooms Deck 4 - 5 - 6
- Deluxe staterooms Deck 3
- Superior staterooms Deck 3

DISCOVER YOUR STATEROOM

*Elegance and flexibility of the suites and staterooms,
decorated by French interior designers, panoramic sea view.*

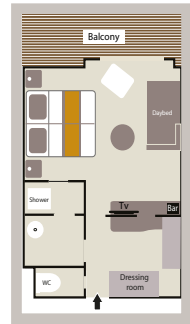
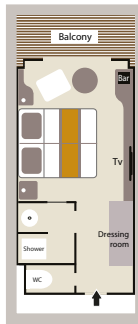
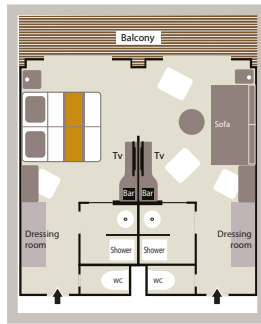
L'Austral, Le Boréal & Le Soléal accommodation

OWNER'S SUITE (484 sq.ft. + 97 sq.ft. private balcony)



UP TO 20 PRESTIGE SUITES (398 sq.ft. + 86 sq.ft. private balcony)
UP TO 92 PRESTIGE STATEROOMS (200 sq.ft. + 43 sq.ft. private balcony)

3 DELUXE SUITES
(290 sq.ft. + 54 sq.ft. private balcony)



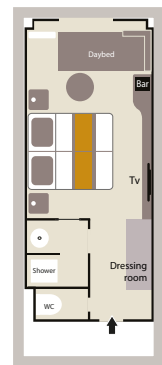
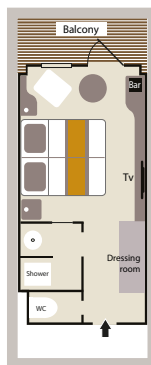
⁽¹⁾ Suites Prestige à bord du Boréal & du Soléal : 1 douche et 1 baignoire.

⁽²⁾ Cabines Prestige à bord du Boréal & du Soléal, Ponts 5 & 6 : 1 douche ou 1 baignoire selon les cabines.

Suites Deluxe à bord du Boréal : 1 douche et 1 baignoire.

28 DELUXE STATEROOMS
(200 sq.ft. + 43 sq.ft. private balcony)

8 SUPERIOR STATEROOMS
(226 sq.ft.)



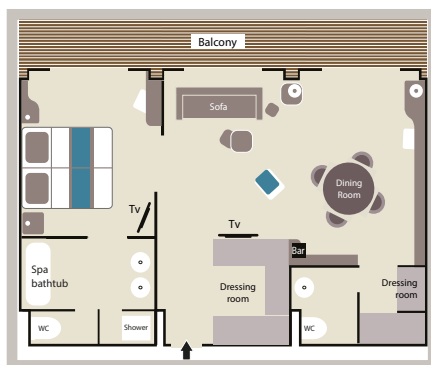
Amenities

- Individually-controlled airconditioning
- Cabin layout: king-size bed, or twin beds, communicating cabins available (Children welcome)
- Minibar
- Flat screen satellite TV
- iPod™ players
- Desk with stationery
- Safe
- French bath products
- Dressing table, bath robes, Hairdryer
- Direct line telephone
- 110V American (two flat pins) /220V European (round sockets with two round pins)
- 24hr room service
- Internet access Wifi

Le Lyril accommodation

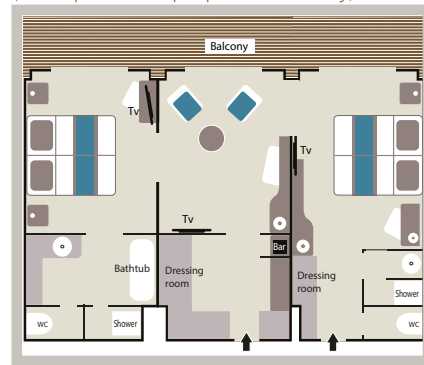
OWNER'S SUITE

(581 sq.ft + 129 sq.ft. private balcony)



GRAND PRIVILEGE SUITE

(581 sq.ft + 129 sq.ft. private balcony)



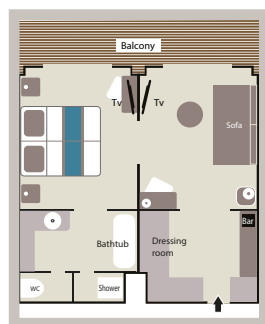
GRAND DELUXE SUITE

(484 sq.ft + 108 sq.ft. private balcony)



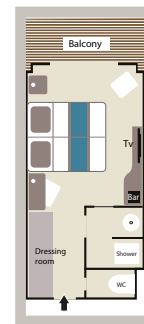
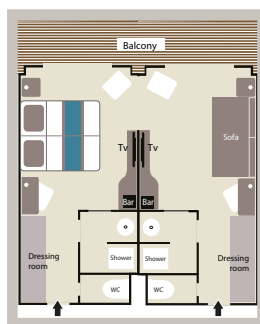
8 PRIVILEGE SUITES

(388 sq.ft. + 86 sq.ft. private balcony)

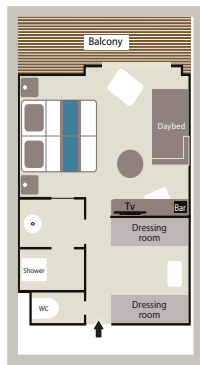


11 PRESTIGE SUITES (388 sq.ft. + 86 sq.ft. private balcony)

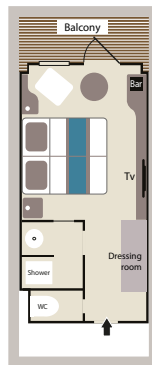
73 PRESTIGE STATEROOMS (194 sq.ft. + 43 sq.ft. private balcony)



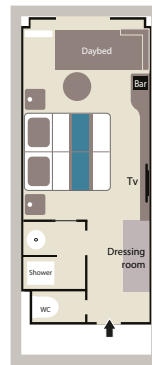
3 DELUXE SUITES (291 sq.ft. + 65 sq.ft. private balcony)



28 DELUXE STATEROOMS (194 sq.ft. + 43 sq.ft. private balcony)



8 SUPERIOR STAT. (226 sq.ft)



Public areas

LOBBY

1 453 sq.ft / 135 sq.m Concierge lounge including reception, customer relations and excursions desk, concierge service

RESTAURANTS

• Gastronomic Restaurant

3 982 sq.ft / 370 sq.m
Capacity: 268

Elegant main dining room for breakfast, lunch and dinner serving French and international cuisine, fine wine cellar

• Grill Restaurant

2 530 sq.ft / 235 sq.m

Inside capacity: 150
Outside capacity: 60

Casual eating venue for breakfast, buffet lunch and themed dinner

LOUNGES

• Main Lounge

2 745 sq.ft / 255 sq.m

Inside capacity: 110

Outside capacity: 30

Afternoon tea, lounge, live music, dance floor and cocktail bar

Access to the outside terrace

• Panoramic Lounge

1 184 sq.ft / 110 sq.m

Library, internet desk, cocktail bar, live entertainment on selected evenings

Direct access to the panoramic terrace

• Open-air Bar (Pool deck)

Seating: 50

Overlooking the pool deck

RECREATION / RELAXATION

• Theatre

2 690 sq.ft / 250 sq.m

Capacity: 250

Main show room for conferences and live entertainment on selected evenings

State-of-the-art audio and video technology

• Fitness & Beauty Corner

Fitness room: Kinesis equipment, running machines, bicycles...

Beauty Corner Sothys™: Hairdresser,

Massage rooms (2), Balneo room, Hammam, Relaxation room

• Leisure area

Wii™ area, photoshop

LE PONANT



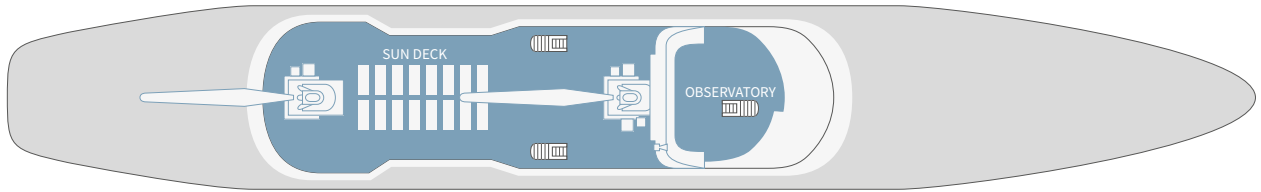
Welcome aboard

With her sleek lines, her decks extending along the full length of her 88 metres, her three masts reaching for the sky and her sails ready to take flight... There is no need to be an experienced sailor to embark on board this beauty. While passengers do not participate in the manoeuvres, the crew are always delighted to answer any of your questions. As on a private yacht, you will sail with a small group of people who really love being at sea.

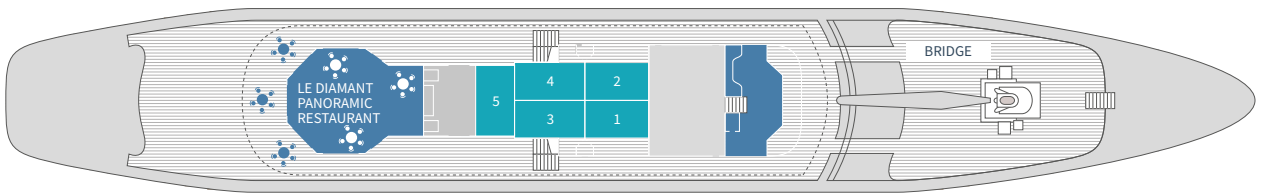
DECKS PLANS



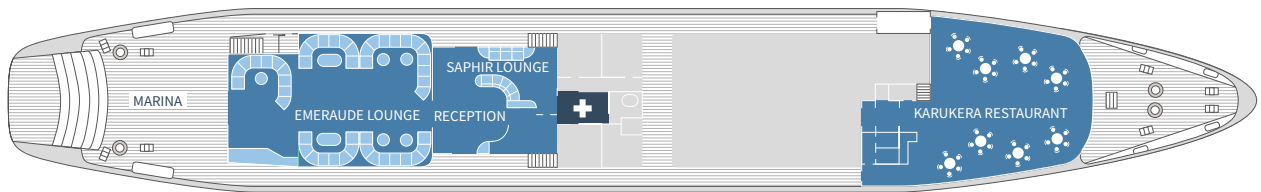
5 SUN DECK



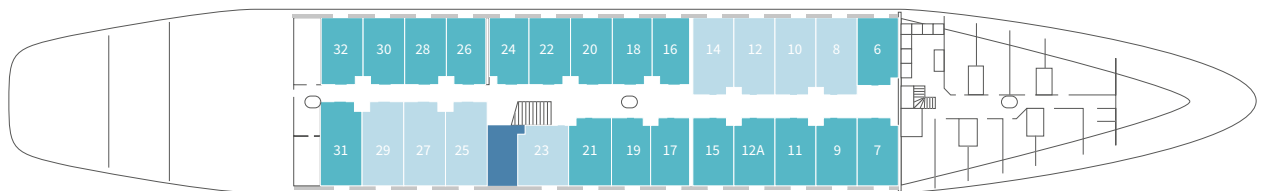
4 ANTIGUA DECK



3 SAINT-BARTH DECK



2 MARIE-GALANTE DECK



2 27 staterooms (with 3 triple staterooms and 5 staterooms with sofa)

4 Le Diamant Panoramic Restaurant - Bridge - 5 double bed staterooms

3 Marina - Emerald lounge - Lobby - Saphir lounge - Karukéra Gastronomic Restaurant

5 Observatory - Sun Deck

32 cabins, all with a porthole and soothing pastel interiors. No lift on board.

- Antigua staterooms
- Marie Galante staterooms
- Marie Galante Premium staterooms

DISCOVER YOUR STATEROOM

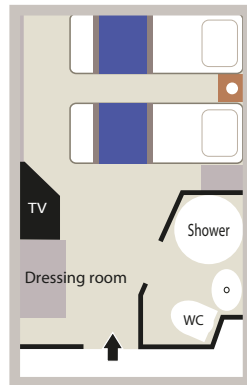
32 staterooms, all with a porthole and soothing pastel interiors.

Accommodation

5 ANTIGUA DECK STATEROOMS (134 sq.ft. to 165 sq.ft.)



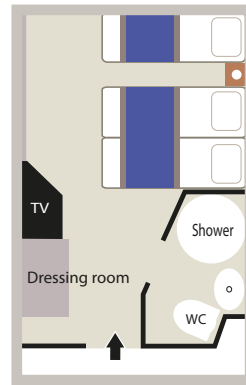
19 MARIE-GALANTE STATEROOMS & 8 MARIE-GALANTE PREMIUM STATEROOMS (113 sq.ft. to 145 sq.ft.)



Twin Bed version



Double Bed version



Triple version

Amenities

- Individually-controlled air- conditioning
- Cabin layout : Double bed, or twin beds
- Minibar
- Television
- Flat screen satellite TV
- Desk with stationery
- Safe
- French bath products
- Dressing table, Hairdryer and Bath robes
- Satellite direct line telephone
- 110/220 volts outlet
- WiFi

Public areas

LOBBY

280 sq.ft / 26 sq.m
Reception, customer relations and shore excursions desk

LEISURE FACILITIES

- **Saphir Lounge**
260 sq.ft / 24 sq.m
Library, computer, internet access, TV and DVD
- **The Marina**
Direct access to the Zodiac®

RESTAURANTS

- **Karukéra Restaurant**
925 sq.ft / 86 sq.m
Capacity: 64
Gastronomic restaurant
Breakfast, lunch and dinner, French and international cuisine in an elegant and sophisticated environment
- **Le Diamant Restaurant**
1247 sq.ft / 116 sq.m
Capacity: 64
Outside panoramic restaurant
Breakfast, buffet lunches and dinners

LOUNGES

- **Emeraude Lounge**
795 sq.ft / 74 sq.m
Capacity: 64
Main lounge with piano bar
- **Bar**
260 sq.ft / 24 sq.m



YOUR ADVANTAGES

Open Bar

The Open Bar includes a large selection of beverages (mineral waters, cold drinks, wines, beer, champagne, spirits, coffee, tea) in all lounges and restaurants.

Does not include à la carte premium alcoholic drinks.

The PONANT BONUS

A cruise is a holiday one prepares in advance. Our promise is to guarantee you the best fares as early as possible so that you can make those preparations in the utmost comfort. It is why we introduced the Ponant Bonus, a promotional fare with savings **up to 30%**. Depending on the cruise availability, the fare is liable to increase. Do not wait any longer, book now to enjoy the best fares.

Consecutive Cruises

Take advantage of our special consecutive cruises offers ⁽¹⁾:

- On all cruises: -10% on any combine cruises.
- On a particular selection of cruises ⁽²⁾:
the 2nd consecutive cruise, - 20%, the 3rd consecutive cruise, - 30%, the 4th consecutive cruise, - 40%.

(1) Reduction does not apply to the first cruise and relates to the port/port fare not including port taxes.

(2) Please consult the list of cruises benefitting from this offer on our website. The two above offers cannot be cumulative.

Honeymoon Offer

Because ultimately sharing new discoveries is the best gift on a cruise, we invite you to prolong your wedding or civil union (PACS) celebrations aboard our ships, in the comfort of your stateroom or Suite. For any cruise taken **within the 12 months after the wedding or civil union** ⁽¹⁾, you can enjoy the following advantages:

- **Classic Offer (cruises in Staterooms):**
 - 300 € off on your stateroom
 - Bottle of champagne on arrival
 - A photography session and -25% on your photos on board *Le Boréal, L'Austral, Le Soléal & Le Lyrial*
 - Surprise aboard.
- **Prestige Offer (cruises in Suites on board *Le Boréal, L'Austral, Le Soléal* or *Le Lyrial*):**
 - Enjoy all the benefits of the Classic Offer
 - Your 2 favourite photos are free
 - 1 spa treatment per Suite (maximum value: 115 €).

(1) Offer valid on presentation of proof.

Wedding Anniversary

If you are celebrating any multiple of five years of marriage or civil union (PACS) ⁽¹⁾, enjoy a **€ 200 / AUD 300 / US\$ 260 / £ 175 reduction** per stateroom /suite for a cruise taken during the calendar year of your anniversary.

(1) Offer valid on presentation of proof. Reduction applies only once per year of anniversary.

Family & Friends

Because you often want to share your cruise with family or friends we are now proposing a special offer.

- From the fifth person onwards, all those on one booking benefit from a 5% reduction on the cruise port/port (port taxes not included)..
- Preferential rate for 8 to 17 year-olds sharing a stateroom or Suite with 1 or 2 adults. **Please contact us.**

Privilege Single Offer*

We would like to give our passengers who travel alone the opportunity to enjoy an intimate experience aboard our ships. You can benefit from special fares on a selection of cruise itineraries, departure dates and types of cabins. Discover them on our website www.ponant.com.

**The Privilege Single Offer depends on the type of cabins and the availability at the time of booking. The cruises for which the offer is valid are subject to change and can be viewed at www.ponant.com.*

Referral Program

Have you enjoyed cruising on our ships? Then why not introduce PONANT to your relatives and friends and take advantage of the Sponsorship offer. As a sponsor, you receive a **300 € reduction* per stateroom** on your next cruise, after the person you sponsor has returned from theirs; they in turn enjoy a **reduction of 200 €* on their first cruise**. The number of sponsored persons is not limited, you are allowed to cumulate reductions.

**Terms and conditions apply. Please refer to page 149.*

Except the Privilege Single Offer and the Ponant Bonus, the offers described above are not cumulative among them.

For more information about your benefits, thank you to refer to the Terms and Conditions or contact our travel agent.

HOW ABOUT A BESPOKE CRUISE?



PONANT now gives you the option of customising your cruise and assists you with the entire process of designing your trip as soon as your booking has been made. We can design the trip that best suits your personality and wishes.

When you choose a PONANT cruise, you are choosing the peace of mind afforded by a travel package :

- **A simple booking process:** PONANT is your unique contact. As soon as you have confirmed your cruise, you can book your transfers, flights and pre-and post-cruise programmes. You receive only one invoice and your travel documents summarise all the information. Easy and convenient!
- **A variety of features and services** to bring you the best possible travel experience: pick-up from your home, choice between different airlines (with some offering special prices for our PONANT passengers), private bespoke transfers, and of course the option of travelling in Business or First Class, to make your flight as pleasant as possible.
- **Full control of your budget:** we offer you attractive prices on a wide selection of package features and activities, in order to help you design a trip at a price that suits your budget.
- **A travel experience that meets all of your expectations:** we design you a travel package that meets all of your expectations, to ensure for example your waiting times are as short as possible before boarding your ship and on your return trip home. For your comfort and to ensure your trip gets off to the best start possible, we organise flights and transfers that fit best with your ship's embarkation and disembarkation times.

For more information on our bespoke features and services, contact our PONANT cruise advisers or your travel agency.

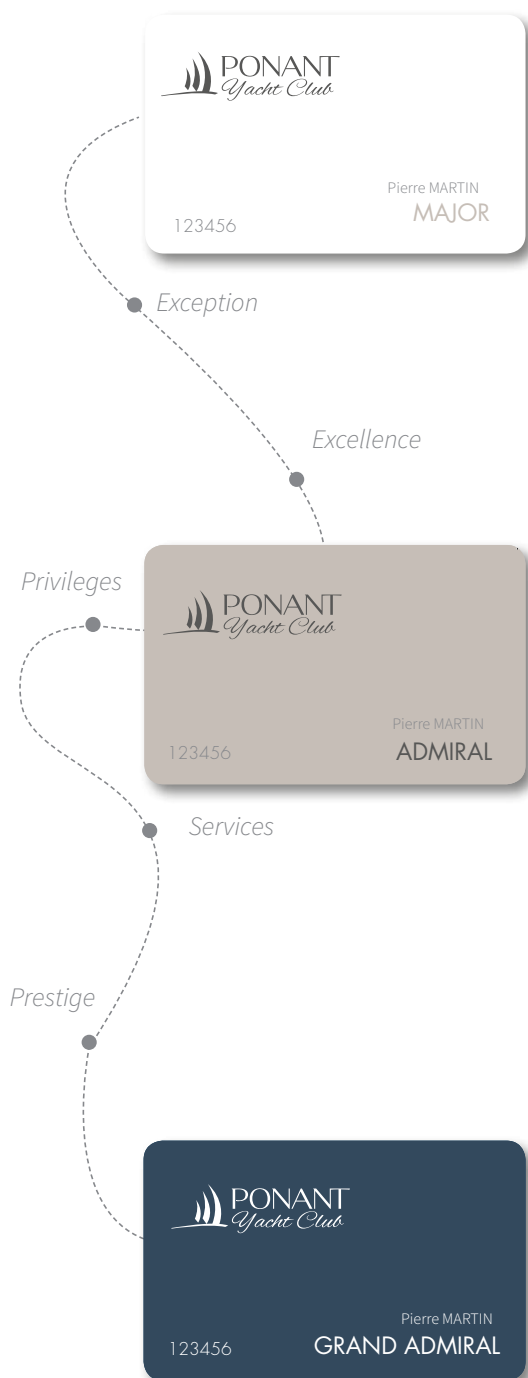


**Sail to exclusive Advantages
and Special privileges...**

Being loyal to PONANT lets you take full advantage of the pleasures of cruising.
As members of the PONANT Yacht Club, you will receive special attention,
exclusive services both onboard and on land,
and offers not available to other guests.



PONANT YACHT CLUB



MAJOR

When you confirm your 2nd cruise:

- The opportunity to join the PONANT Yacht Club's private cruises.
- Complimentary laundry service aboard.
- € 50 / \$ 55 / AUD 70 off the shore excursion of your choice. ⁽¹⁾
- 1 hour free Wi-Fi Internet access onboard.

ADMIRAL

When you confirm your 4th cruise:

- The opportunity to join the PONANT Yacht Club's private cruises.
- Complimentary laundry service aboard.
- € 100 / \$ 110 / AUD 140 off the shore excursion of your choice. ⁽¹⁾
- Complimentary upgrade subject to availability. ⁽²⁾
- 4 hours free Wi-Fi Internet access onboard.
- 20% discount in the shop.
- 20% discount off beverages listed on the bar menu (except for the Wine Menu).
- 5% cruise discount from the reservation of your 2nd cruise in the same year - excluding back to back cruises. ⁽³⁾

GRAND ADMIRAL

When you confirm your 7th cruise:

- The opportunity to join the PONANT Yacht Club's private cruises.
- Complimentary laundry service aboard.
- € 150 / \$ 165 / AUD 210 off the shore excursion of your choice. ⁽¹⁾
- Complimentary upgrade subject to availability. ⁽²⁾
- 5% cruise discount will automatically be applied upon reservation of your cruise. ⁽³⁾
- 10% cruise discount from the reservation of your 2nd cruise in the same year - excluding back to back cruises. ⁽³⁾
- 10 hours free Wi-Fi Internet access onboard.
- 20% discount in the shop.
- 30% discount off beverages listed on the bar menu (except for the Wine Menu).
- 30% discount on one spa or hair treatment.
- Make changes to your cruise without incurring charges, up to 90 or 150 days before departure. ⁽⁴⁾

The PONANT Yacht Club card is presented to each adult passenger aged over 18 and eligible for the PONANT Yacht Club programme. The benefits and status for all persons eligible to the PONANT Yacht Club program are acquired only when the booking is confirmed, unless it is cancelled before departure. Benefits may be changed at any time and without notice. (1) The excursion-credit is not exchangeable, refundable or transferable. It is not valid for pre-sales programmes and is not transferrable to other services, even during cruises where no excursions are organised. (2) See variables onboard. (3) Valid only for the cruise port to port, excluding onboard discretionary expenses and transfers or services. Excluding back to back cruises. (4) No penalty charges will be applied for the first alteration to the tourist package providing that the request is made 90 days or more before the cruise departure date; this time period increases to 150 days for Expedition cruises.

CONTINUE THE EXPERIENCE: FIND THE ENTIRE PONANT OFFERING ONLINE



A NEW WEBSITE, COMPLETELY REDESIGNED WITH YOU IN MIND.

Our website, www.ponant.com, has been revamped to give you even more detail about our cruises and the destinations we invite you to explore aboard our ships as we sail the seven seas.

We wanted this new website to be more intuitive and immersive, in order to bring you a unique experience and make it easier for you to find the cruise of your dreams – the one that will fulfil your desire for travel, discovery and pure relaxation.

Visit www.ponant.com right now and discover the site's new features:

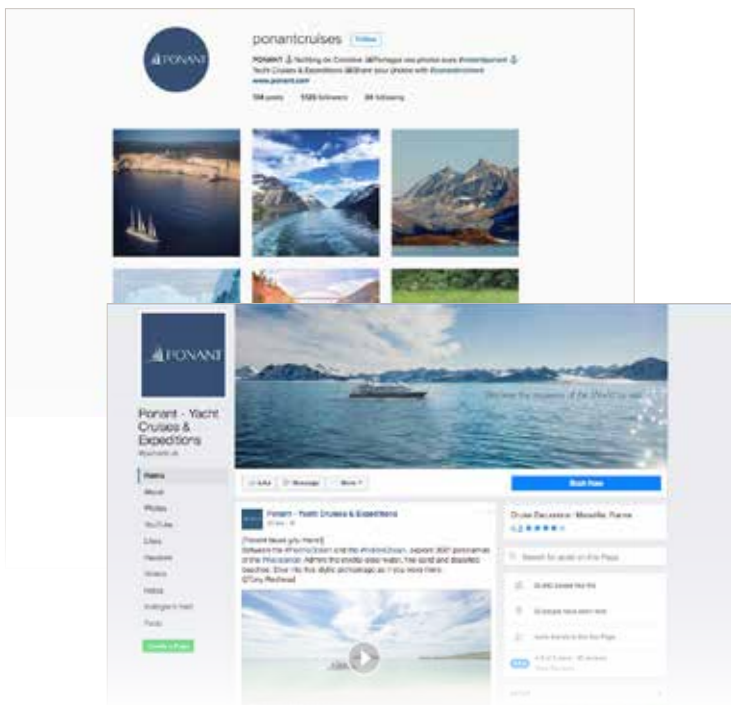
- **Online cruise booking:** Book your cruise online and benefit from the best current PONANT Bonus, as prices and availability are displayed in real time. You can also **confirm your option** with a simple click.
- **A new personal account, MY PONANT:** Create your MY PONANT account to see all your current bookings. Create a wish list to dream of your future cruise. You are a Ponant Yacht Club member? In your MY PONANT account you will be able to find your status, your advantages, and your referral form.
- **A simplified search tool,** enabling you to search by destination, date or theme: Discover our cruises easily and select the one that most appeals to you.
- **Cruise pages enhanced with more information:** highlights and ports of call, excursions, lecturers and themes, or even the choice of cabins available on board. A downloadable file enables you to see the summary of your cruise at a glance.
- **But also some new sections:** videos, news, special offers, online brochures, life on board, the history of the company, rewards earned...

*To find out more,
visit www.ponant.com and let the experience begin...*

DO YOU LIKE PONANT?

FOLLOW US ON SOCIAL MEDIA AND YOU TOO CAN SHARE YOUR PONANT MOMENTS!

Find us on the social networks to discover our latest news and the Ponant Moments shared by our passengers and crew:



facebook.com/ponant.uk



Pinterest : #ponantcruises



Instagram : #ponantcruises



Youtube : PonantCruises



Twitter : @ponant_cruises

REFER YOUR FRIENDS AND FAMILY THANKS TO OUR REFERRAL PROGRAMME!

Introduce your loved ones to the unique yacht cruising experience thanks to our irresistible introductory offer:

- For you, the Referrer: €300 off your next cruise.*
- For the person you are referring: a €200 discount on their very first cruise.*

You will find details of the Referral Programme online: www.ponant.com/referral

**If you refer someone, you will receive a €300* discount per cabin on your next cruise, once the person you referred has completed their first cruise, on which they in turn will receive a €200* discount. As there is no limit to the number of people you may refer, these discounts can be accumulated. The referrer discount and the referred friend's discount cannot be paid out in cash. The referred friend's discount is applicable immediately. The referrer's discount is valid on their next cruise, after the referred friend's departure. The discount granted to the referrer must be used all at once. The referrer must give their PONANT Yacht Club number to the friend(s) they are referring, or at least enough information to enable their identification. If insufficient information is provided for identification, the referral will not be possible. The referred friend must never have previously travelled aboard a PONANT ship. The referrer and the friend they are referring must not have ever been employed by PONANT or a travel agency. The referrer may refer any number of friends, but only one per household. A same cabin cannot be shared by a referrer and their referred friend or by two referred friends. The other PONANT advantages, such as the PONANT Bonus, may be cumulated with the referral discount. In accordance with the French Data Protection Act, you have the right to access and rectify any of your personal information by written request to PONANT - 408 avenue du Prado - 13008 Marseille..*

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

Important notice

These General Terms and Conditions of Sale (GTCS) form an integral part of the Contract entered into by CDP and the Traveller. The Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale (PTCS) – which are specific to each Cruise season, summer or winter – may create an exception to these General Terms and Conditions of Sale. In any event, the specifications of the Cruise Ticket and of the Passenger Ticket shall prevail over the General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale. All these contractual documents make up the Contract entered into by CDP and the Traveller. In the event that a provision in these General Terms and Conditions of Sale and/or in the Contract breaches a mandatory legal provision, and/or is considered as invalid, this invalidity shall not affect the validity of the other clauses.

In accordance with Law No. 78-17 of 6 January 1978 regarding data privacy, Travellers have the right to view and correct any personal information that concerns them, and that Compagnie du Ponant may be required to gather for the purposes of its business activities.

1. Definitions:

- 1.1 **“Tickets”**: refers interchangeably to Transportation, Cruise, and/or Airline Tickets.
- 1.2 **“Airline Ticket”**: A document that contains the specifications of the air transportation contract via which the Airline undertakes to carry the Traveller between the airports mentioned therein.
- 1.3 **“Cruise Ticket”**: a document that contains the specifications of the cruise contract via which the Organiser of the Cruise undertakes to have the Traveller carried by the Sea Carrier, and to provide them with the amenities and services that are mentioned on the Cruise Ticket. The Cruise Ticket delivered to the Traveller is governed by the general terms and conditions of the Cruise Ticket.
- 1.4 **“Passenger Ticket”**: a document that contains the specifications of the passenger transportation agreement via which the Sea Carrier undertakes to carry the Traveller between the ports mentioned therein. The Passenger Ticket delivered to the Traveller is governed by the general terms and conditions of the Passenger Ticket.
- 1.5 **“CDP”**: Compagnie du Ponant, a simplified joint stock company, which has its registered office at 408, avenue du Prado 13008 Marseille, with share capital of €3,644,607. The company is registered on the Marseille Trade and Companies Register under No. 344 497 011, holds Government Licence No. 013.06.0005, is a member of SNAV (French National Travel Agents' Association) and is registered with ATOUT France under No. IMO13120040. The company's financial cover is provided by APST, 15 avenue Carnot, 75017 Paris. Compagnie du Ponant has subscribed to an insurance policy covering its Professional Civil Liability under No. AA714708 with Generali Assurance IARD – 7 boulevard Haussmann – 75456 Paris Cedex 09.
- 1.6 **“Signing of the Contract”**: refers to the point when the contract is entered into between the Traveller(s) and CDP, i.e. when the latter confirms their booking to the Traveller.
- 1.7 **“General Terms and Conditions of Sale” or “GTCS”**: the clauses in this document.
- 1.8 **“Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale” or “PTCS”**: the contractual clauses applicable to the Contract, which are specific to each Cruise season – summer or winter.
- 1.9 **“Contract”**: all the respective obligations incumbent upon CDP and the Traveller, as specified on the invoice and the Tickets, as well as in the GTCS and PTCS.
- 1.10 **“Cruise”**: a round-trip by sea as described in the CDP Sales Brochure and/or on the CDP website, and on the Cruise Ticket.
- 1.11 **“Expedition Cruise”**: cruise during which exploration excursions are planned in inflatable dinghies, accompanied by nature guides.
- 1.12 **“Pre-Booked excursion and/or extension”**: Services including Transfers, sight-seeing trips and ground services before, during and/or after the Cruise.
- 1.13 **“Fixed-Rate Package”**: refers to the combination of a Cruise with a flight and/or a Transfer and/or Pre- and Post-Cruise Services, and/or Pre-Booked Excursions and/or Extensions, and/or any other tourism service booked when Signing the Contract. The Fixed-Rate Package does not include land excursions that have not been booked at the same time as the Cruise, and the services offered on board the ship.
- 1.14 **“Organiser of the Cruise”**: a private individual or a company that undertakes to have the Travellers carried by the Sea Carrier, and to provide them with the amenities and services that are mentioned on the Cruise Ticket, and whose letterhead appears on the Cruise Ticket.
- 1.15 **“Disabled Person” or “Person with Reduced Mobility”**: any person affected by a restriction on their movements or a restriction preventing them from enjoying the Services agreed due to a significant alteration of one or several of their physical, sensory, mental, cognitive, or psychological functions, to multiple handicaps, or to a debilitating health problem.
- 1.16 **“Service”**: refers to any Cruise, Fixed-Rate Package, flight, Transfer, Pre- and Post-Cruise Service, Pre-Booked Excursion and/or Extension, and any other tourism service booked when Signing the Contract.
- 1.17 **“Price”**: total cost of the Services booked by the Traveller.
- 1.18 **“Pre- and Post-Cruise Services”**: Services including Transfers, sight-seeing trips and ground services before and/or after the Cruise, as mentioned in the Contract.
- 1.19 **“Transfer”**: an operation that consists in carrying Travellers between the port of embarkation and/or disembarkation and a meeting point determined by CDP (airport, hotel, or railway station, etc.).
- 1.20 **“Sea Carrier”**: a private individual or company that operates the ship that carries the Travellers, and whose letterhead is shown on the Passenger Ticket.
- 1.21 **“Air Carrier”**: a company that undertakes to carry the Travellers by air, and whose letterhead is shown on the Airline Ticket.
- 1.22 **“Vendor”**: a private individual or legal entity that has sold the Services included in the Contract directly to the Travellers.
- 1.23 **“Travellers”**: any person named at the time of the booking and/or Signing of the Contract, and whose name is shown on an invoice and/or on the Tickets issued by CDP or by the Vendor.

2. Acceptance and application of the General Terms and Conditions

2.1 The Signing of the Contract implies acceptance of all these GTCS and PTCS by the Traveller, with no reservations, together with the clauses and conditions in the Passenger Ticket and the Cruise Ticket.

3. Applicable legislation

- 3.1 Where CDP acts in the capacity of a Sea Carrier, the contractual relations between CDP and the Traveller shall be governed by the Passenger Ticket and by the provisions of the French Transport Code, and specifically Articles L. 5420-1 to L. 5421-12, by the Application Decree of 31 December 1966, and by the provisions of the London International Convention of 19 November 1976, as well as by the provisions of Regulation 392/2009 issued by the European Parliament and Council on 23 April 2009, where applicable, which form an integral part of the Passenger Ticket.
- 3.2 Where CDP is the Organiser of the Cruise, the contractual relations between CDP and the Traveller shall be governed by the Contract, which includes the Cruise Ticket, as well as by Articles 47 to 49 of Law No. 66-420 of 18 June 1966 regarding chartering and sea carriage contracts, and its application decree of 31 December 1966.
- 3.3 Where CDP is the Vendor of a tourism package within the meaning of Article L. 211-2 of the French Tourism Code, the contractual relations between CDP and the Traveller shall be governed by the Contract, and by Articles L. 211-1 et seq. and R. 211-1 et seq. of the French Tourism Code.

4. Payment of the Price

- 4.1 The Signing of the Contract implies payment of 25% of the Price of this Service as an advance, while the balance must be paid within 60 business days at most prior to the beginning of the first Service featured in the Contract.
- 4.2 As an exemption to Article 4.1, the balance must be paid within 90 days at most before the beginning of the first Service featured in the Contract in the case of Expedition Cruises.
- 4.3 Once the Service has been paid for in full, the Traveller shall receive the Ticket(s) and the

exchange vouchers, where applicable, together with the insurance policy, if that policy has been subscribed directly with CDP.

5. Rates and reductions per person and per cruise

- 5.1 **Single Supplement**: The single supplement shall apply to any person who occupies a cabin on their own. The Supplement shall apply to the port-to-port section (excluding port taxes) of the Ponant Bonus rate in effect. This supplement may change depending on the occupancy rate of the cruises concerned. It may therefore change for certain categories of cabins and/or suites only, or for an entire cruise at any time with no notice. The single supplement shall be offered in certain cabin categories for a selection of cruises. This selection shall be updated in accordance with the occupancy rate, and can be viewed on our website at www.ponant.com.
- 5.2 Depending on the occupancy of the ship (with the exception of the LE PONANT yacht) the time of reservation, a “guaranteed” Deluxe Deck 3 cabin may be offered. This means that the booking has been made in the Deluxe Deck 3 category without a cabin number being assigned, and that the cabin shall be assigned at the Company's discretion, and may change at any time until embarkation. Once the cabin number has been assigned, no request for a change may be accepted. This formula offers the advantage of potentially benefiting from a cabin in a higher category without a price surcharge. The minimum category selected at the time of booking shall be guaranteed in any event.

6. Passports, Visas and Vaccination Certificates

- 6.1 Every Traveller who is a French national shall be responsible for performing the administrative and/or health formalities required by the countries concerned by the Services, including those formalities disclosed by CDP and viewable on the www.ponant.com website as well as in the brochure, prior to Signing the Contract.
 - 6.2 Travellers who are foreign nationals must contact the relevant embassies and/or consulates and perform the administrative and/or health formalities required by the countries concerned by the Services prior to Signing the Contract.
 - 6.3 CDP shall not be held responsible for the consequences of a Traveller failing to comply with police, customs, or health formalities prior to or during the length of the Services under any circumstances. A Traveller who is unable to board a flight or a ship because they cannot present the documents required may not claim any refund or compensation.
 - 6.4 In any event, Travellers are advised to check all the information with the authorities concerned prior to the departure date. CDP advises Travellers to consult the country fact sheets relating to the chosen destinations prepared by the French Ministry of Foreign Affairs on the <http://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr/fr/conseils-aux-voyageurs> website, or to make enquiries by telephone (+33 1 43 17 53 53, French Ministry of Foreign Affairs). CDP specifically draws Travellers' attention to the fact that the information provided may change up until the departure date, and they are advised to consult that information up until the time of departure.
- CDP invites Travellers to adjust their behavior to the visited country, to exercise vigilance and to avoid carrying valuable objects during their travel.

7. Embarkation and sea carriage conditions

• General rules

- 7.1 The Traveller must present themselves for embarkation under the conditions determined by the Passenger Ticket, and at least two hours before the ship's scheduled departure time. The Passenger Ticket and/or the Cruise Ticket issued by CDP shall only be valid for the Cruise and the ship mentioned on the ticket.
- 7.2 The purpose of the Passenger Ticket is to transport the Travellers and their luggage from the time when they embark at the port of departure to the time when they disembark at their destination.
- 7.3 All Travellers must hold a valid passport, or an identity card, where applicable, that are valid for six months following the date of their return, together with the visas and vaccination certificates likely to be required in the ports where the ship calls and the port of destination. Every Traveller shall be personally responsible for complying with the legal and regulatory provisions required prior to departure. The Carrier, the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or CDP, and/or the Captain may refuse to allow a Traveller who does not show the documents enabling them to disembark at the port of destination port and at the scheduled ports of call to embark or disembark.
- 7.4 If a Traveller who has reserved a Cruise solely on a port-to-port basis organises their own air or ground transport to the port of embarkation and/or to their home address, they are strongly advised to purchase changeable and refundable transportation tickets, and to allow for reasonable transfer times between the station, the airport, and the port. In the event of a delay, cancellation or change, CDP shall not be responsible for the transport and Transfer expenses and/or for any other kind of amenities and services not included in the Cruise Ticket that were not directly purchased from CDP. CDP shall not be responsible for any incidents or accidental damage to equipment and/or bodily injury that may occur during travel to and/or from the ship.
- 7.5 Every Traveller shall guarantee that they are fit to travel by sea, and that their state of health or behaviour shall not harm the other Travellers or the proper performance of the Services agreed and/or proposed. If a Traveller's state of health is likely to limit their ability to enjoy the Services agreed, or to disrupt the proper provision of those Services, they must inform CDP, and must provide a medical certificate certifying their fitness on request. Any health problem, if known, must be mentioned to CDP's Medical Department in writing when Signing the Contract or before the departure of the ship (or prior to the beginning of the Services) at the latest.
- 7.6 Travellers shall be responsible for Doctor's appointments, medical care, and medication on land or on board the ships. All Travellers must ensure that they are covered by an appropriate medical insurance policy.
- 7.7 In the event of the threat of an epidemic, the Carrier, the Organiser of the Cruise, CDP, the Captain of the ship, or any other local health authority may demand that the Traveller fill in a health questionnaire and take a screening test, where applicable, before or at the time of embarkation or disembarkation, including during port calls.
- 7.8 In the specific case of Expedition Cruises, where you are reminded that any medical facilities are several days away by sea, a mandatory full medical questionnaire (a document provided on Signing the Contract) must be filled in by the Traveller's referring attendant physician between 90 and 45 days prior to the beginning of the Services, and must be returned to CDP's Medical Department (medical@ponant.com) by mail or e-mail within 40 days prior to the beginning of the Services at the latest. Any medical certificate issued prior to the determined period shall not be valid. Any Traveller who has not returned their duly completed mandatory medical certificate shall not be allowed to embark, and shall not benefit from any refund.
- 7.9 Travellers must comply with the rules on board throughout the journey. Travellers are required to attend any safety demonstrations and explanations that are organised on board, and to follow the crew's instructions at all times.
- 7.10 If they consider it necessary, the Carrier, the Organiser of the Cruise, CDP and/or the Captain of the ship may terminate the contract and refuse to carry any Traveller who does not comply with the conditions for entering into the destination ports, or whose presence on board could be harmful to the comfort, health, and safety of the other Travellers and the crew, breach the laws and rules of the ports where the ship calls, or render the Carrier, the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or CDP liable for the Traveller's legal defence or repatriation. Accordingly, the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP, and/or the Captain of the ship may decide to take the following appropriate measures: Refuse to allow the Traveller(s) to embark or disembark in any port that the ship calls at; 2) Disembark the Traveller(s) at any port that the ship calls at; 3) Transfer the Traveller(s) to another ship; 4) Confine the Traveller(s) on board, in their cabin, or in a cabin managed by the on-board medical team; 5) Have the doctor and their team administer any drugs, medications, or other permissible substances, and/or confine the Traveller in hospital or in any other similar facility at the port of destination if the on-board doctor considers it necessary.

• Disabled Persons and Persons with Reduced Mobility

- 7.11 Due to safety requirements, every Traveller must be independent, or travel with a person
- 7.11 Due to safety requirements, every Traveller must be independent, or travel with a person

who is capable of providing them with all the assistance required during the performance of the Services.

7.12 Travellers whose mobility is restricted due to a physical disability or to a condition that requires special treatment and/or special assistance, including people who use wheelchairs, must inform CDP in writing at the time when they make the booking request, or as soon as the Traveller becomes aware of their disability if that disability occurs following the booking, but in any event at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the Services, in order to enable CDP to confirm to the Traveller that they will be physically able to enjoy the Cruise on board the ship and/or the Services agreed, inter alia.

7.13 The Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP, and/or the Captain reserve the right to refuse access to Travellers who have failed to inform CDP or the Vendor about a disability or their need for assistance, if such disability and need are not compatible with the applicable safety rules and the specific regulations for the navigation area, or require care that CDP and/or the Carrier would not be in a position to provide, or if the design of the passenger ship, and the port infrastructure and facilities, including port terminals, make the embarkation, disembarkation, or transportation of the person concerned under satisfactory safety conditions impossible.

7.14 Going ashore may be difficult or even impossible for Travellers with Restricted Mobility, or Disabled Travellers, especially in the event of disembarkation in launches or/and excursions in dinghies.

7.15 Once they have received CDP's written agreement, Travellers who use a wheelchair must embark with their own wheelchair, and must absolutely be accompanied by a person who is capable of assisting them at all times. Every disembarkation shall nonetheless be subject to the approval of the Captain.

7.16 The Boréal, the Austral, the Soléal and the Lyrial all have three cabins that are specially equipped to receive Disabled Persons, or Persons with Restricted Mobility. Please note that the Le Ponant yacht specifically does not allow access to Persons with Restricted Mobility or Disabled Persons due to a different design.

• Children and Pregnancy

7.17 Children under three years of age shall not be authorised to embark on the ships. Children aged over three and under eight may only embark on the ships on presentation of an embarkation authorisation, which shall preferably be requested as soon as the child is registered as a Traveller, and issued against a release, and which must be presented at the time of embarkation in all cases, failing which the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP shall not be able to admit the child on board.

7.18 In the case of all the Expedition Cruises, children must be fully independent during all the outside activities organised and during disembarkation in rubber dinghies, be sufficiently tall to sit on the inflatable sides of the dinghies, and old enough to understand, and immediately respond to the orders given by the persons in charge. As a result, children's participation in any activity in an inflatable dinghy shall be subject to the agreement of the Captain and of the Expedition Head, depending on the sea conditions, and the difficulty of disembarking at each location visited.

7.19 Minor children shall remain under their parents or guardians' full and entire responsibility when on board and/or during excursions.

7.20 As the ships do not have any facilities to enable women to give birth on board, women who are over six months pregnant shall not be allowed to embark on the ships. In any event, pregnant women travelling on board the ship are advised to consult a doctor prior to embarkation, in order to ensure that their state of health is compatible with the planned cruise.

• Authorised luggage

7.21 Every Traveller must label each luggage item correctly, and indicate their full name, the name of the ship, their destination, and their cabin number in a highly legible manner. The markings must be visible and permanent.

7.22 Goods, property, and items where the contents may threaten the health and safety of the other Travellers and their Luggage, of persons or of property, and may damage or pollute the ship, inflammable, explosive, corrosive, hazardous, or odorous materials, or materials that are likely to leak, items where importation is prohibited or that do not comply with customs or police regulations, and generally speaking property and items other than those intended for the Traveller's personal use are prohibited on board and in their luggage (hereinafter the "Prohibited Items"). In any event, the Traveller shall be liable for any injury, loss, or damage suffered as a result of the presence of Prohibited Items in their luggage or in their cabin, and shall hold the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP harmless against any proceedings that may be initiated against them as a result of the presence of these Prohibited Items on board or at the time of embarkation or disembarkation. These Prohibited Items may be disembarked, destroyed, thrown into the sea, or rendered harmless at any time and any place by the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, the crew, and/or CDP, without compensation, and notwithstanding payment of any destruction costs by the Traveller.

7.23 Travellers must keep an eye on their luggage and personal effects throughout the length of the Services, including their stay on board and during embarkation, transfer, and disembarkation operations. The Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP shall decline any liability for luggage that is left unsupervised by the Traveller, and where the latter has not taken all necessary precautions to avoid theft, loss, or damage. The Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier and/or CDP shall not be liable for fragile items, jewellery, watches, money, cash, computers and other electronic appliances, mobile phones, or any other valuable items that the Traveller has not declared as valuables, and entrusted for custody on board with a descriptive inventory and an estimate, and for which they have not paid the corresponding proportional custody fees.

7.24 Travellers shall be liable under civil and criminal law for any direct or indirect damage that they cause to the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP, and to the other Travellers or third parties. They shall be solely liable for any fine or penalty inflicted by the relevant authorities on their account.

7.25 Travellers shall agree to allow the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, the officers of the crew and/or CDP, together with the customs, health and/or administrative authorities in port of call countries or the State where the ship is registered free access to their cabin, luggage, and personal effects on request and without delay.

7.26 The Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP shall not be liable for the damage caused to photographic, telephone, and electronic equipment and cameras that are lost or damaged during the performance of the Services, whether on board the ship or in ancillary facilities, or during embarkation and disembarkation operations, or for any damage caused to items that have fallen into the water.

• Pets

7.27 Pets, including service or medical assistance animals are prohibited on board the ships, and are not admitted for embarkation.

• Smoking policies

7.28 The ships are non-smoking except for the specifically designated areas on the outside decks (the policy also applies to electronic cigarettes).

8. Air carriage

8.1 The full Airline Tickets shall be presented in the form of electronic tickets. The surnames and given names must strictly be those indicated on the Traveller's valid passport. Any error or request for alteration shall result in the purchase of a new Airline Ticket.

8.2 In accordance with French Decree No. 2007-669 of 2 May 2007 regarding the obligation to inform Travellers of the identity of the Airline Carrier, CDP shall inform Travellers of the identity of the known Airline Carrier(s) likely to provide air transportation as at the date when they register. In the event of a change subsequent to the signing of the Contract, CDP undertakes to disclose any changes in the identity of the Airline Carrier(s) prior to departure as soon as it becomes aware of them.

8.3 Airline companies may enter into so-called mutual code-sharing agreements, which consist in marketing a flight under their own name even though it may be operated by an aircraft belonging to another airline.

8.4 The term "direct flight" means that there shall be no change of aircraft, but does not exclude the possibility of one or several stop-overs. The term "non-stop direct flight" means a flight with no change of aircraft and no stop-overs.

8.5 The timetables and types of transport mentioned by CDP shall be those disclosed by the Airline Carriers. They shall therefore be indicative up until the time of departure, and subject to alterations for all kinds of reasons (additional stop-overs, weather conditions, air traffic control authorisations, and strikes, etc.). In accordance with the Warsaw and Montréal Conventions, the timetables and itineraries, and the departure and destination airports shall never be a contractual feature of the Transportation Ticket; under these conditions, CDP cannot be held liable for any changes beyond its control.

8.6 CDP cannot be held responsible for any technical, climate-related or political incident, delay, cancellation or strike, additional stop-over, or change of aircraft or routing, etc that may arise during the air transportation, and no compensation may result on any grounds whatsoever. If a Traveller wishes to waive their right to benefit from a Service, they shall be liable for the cancellation fees set out below.

8.7 The Airline Carrier's responsibility shall be limited in the event of damage, complaints, or claims of any kind, in accordance with the conditions set out on the Airline Tickets. CDP shall not refund any expenses (taxis, meals and hotels, etc.) if the Traveller is under the responsibility of the Airline Carrier. The consequences of any accidents and/or incidents that may arise during the performance of the air transportation shall be governed by the Warsaw and Montréal Conventions, and by the local regulations governing domestic transport systems in the country concerned.

8.8 Depending on the Airline Carrier, the usual baggage allowance on regular international flights (excluding the benefits granted to members of loyalty programmes) is strictly limited to a maximum of 23 kg in the hold and 8 kg in the cabin per Traveller. On regular domestic flights, the allowance usually ranges between a maximum of 15 and 20 kg in the hold. On charter flights operated by CDP, the maximum hold luggage allowance is 23 kg (subject to confirmation by the selected Airline Carrier) and 5 kg for each item of luggage in the cabin. Travellers are advised to pay close attention to this restriction. Airline Carriers do not hesitate to charge additional fees for excess baggage, and sometimes refuse to check luggage that is too heavy or too bulky due to strict security rules. The liability of CDP and of the Airline Carrier cannot be engaged in the event of refusal to check in a Traveller due to the fact that their luggage exceeds the allowance.

9. Transfer of the Contract

9.1 A Traveller may transfer their Contract to a third party who fulfils the same conditions as them for the performance of all the Services, as long as those Services have not begun, in accordance with Article R. 211-7 of the French Tourism Code, and only where this Code applies to CDP.

9.2 The transferor and/or the transferee shall be required to pay the resulting fees. They must inform CDP of this decision by any means that enables them to obtain an acknowledgement of receipt (registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, e-mail, or fax, etc.) within 60 business days at the latest prior to the beginning of the Services.

9.3 In the event that a Traveller transfers their Contract without informing CDP in accordance with the procedures provided for above, this transfer shall not be valid, and the Services provided for in the Contract shall be cancelled with no possible refund.

10. Cancellation or alteration of the Contract by the Traveller

10.1 Pursuant to Article L. 121-21 of the French Consumer Code, Travellers are informed of the fact that they do not benefit from the right of withdrawal provided for in Article L. 121-17 of said Code.

10.2 Travellers cannot alter the Services provided for in the Contract without CDP's prior agreement.

10.3 If a Traveller alters or cancels a portion or all of the Services provided for in the Contract, shall need to inform CDP via any means that enables them to obtain an acknowledgement of receipt (fax, email, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt) as soon as the event resulting in this alteration or cancellation occurs. The date on which the document was sent shall be the date on which the alteration and/or cancellation fees are invoiced.

Requests to alter a cruise shall only be accepted subject to Compagnie du Ponant being informed within a timeframe of at least 90 days before the departure of the cruise, via the means set out above. This timeframe shall be increased to 150 days for Expedition Cruise programmes.

Beyond that deadline, alteration requests shall be considered as cancellation requests, and shall therefore be managed according to Paragraph 10.5, which governs cancellation fees.

The alteration terms and conditions exclusively involve the option for the traveller to replace a port-to-port cruise with another port-to-port cruise with Compagnie du Ponant.

10.4 Alteration fees:

In the event of an alteration involving a higher-value travel package, and subject to compliance with the terms and conditions set out in Points 10.4.a to 10.4.d, no alteration fee shall be applied to the cruise service, or to the other services, (e.g. air travel). The rebooking fees shall amount to the expenses already incurred by Compagnie du Ponant:

-10.4.a: The passenger may alter their cruise subject to replacing it with a more expensive cruise than the one that is being replaced;

-10.4.b: The departure date of the cruise booked as a replacement must fall within a maximum timeframe of 12 months as from the date when the alteration request was made;

-10.4.c: The reservation and payment of the deposit for the replacement cruise must be made at the same time as the alteration request;

-10.4.d: The replacement cruise selected shall become non-exchangeable and non-refundable from that point; the passenger may only cancel it.

In the event that the Contract is switched to a Service of a lower value than the initial value, alteration fees shall apply, and shall be equal to those in the cancellation terms and conditions set out in Article 10.5 below. The fee percentage shall then apply to the difference between the price of the initial Service and/or of the new Service.

Specific terms and conditions for an alteration request from Ponant Yacht Club High Admirals

In the event of the 1st alteration of a tourism package: no fees shall be applied to the cruise service, as long as the request is made within a timeframe of at least 90 days before the departure of the cruise. This timeframe shall be extended to 150 days for Expedition Cruise programmes.

Any alteration request aside from the alteration of the 1st cruise shall be subject to the specific allocation conditions set out in Article 10.4 above.

In the case of other services (e.g. air travel), the alteration fees shall amount to the expenses already incurred by Compagnie du Ponant:

10.5 Cancellation fees:

For the Expedition Cruises:

• From the registration confirmation date up to 91 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 25% of the total amount of the Services;

• Between 90 days and 76 days before the departure of the Cruise: 50% of the total amount of the Services;

• Between 75 days and 61 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 75 % of the total amount of the Services;

• Less than 61 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 100 % of the total amount of the Services.

For other cruise programmes:

• From the registration confirmation date up to 91 days prior to departure: 10% of the total amount of the Services;

• Between 90 days and 61 days before the departure of the Cruise: 25% of the total amount of the Services;

• Between 60 days and 46 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 50 % of the total amount of the Services;

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

- Between 45 days and 31 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 75% of the total amount of the Services;
- Less than 30 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 100 % of the total amount of the Services.

For the other Services:

No refund shall be granted for any cancellation or waiver of an airline or ground Service included in the contract, or of any service that forms part of the Cruise, for any reason whatsoever.

10.6 In the event that a Traveller is prevented from taking the Cruise by a force majeure event, or due to their death, the Contract shall be terminated via the notice provided by the Traveller or their beneficiaries prior to the execution of the Contract. One quarter of the price of the Contract shall then be payable to CDP. The same conditions shall apply to the family members of a Traveller who was prevented from taking the Cruise by a force majeure event or who has died, and who were meant to be travelling with them.

10.7 A Traveller who does not present themselves at the departure of a Service, or who finds themselves unable to depart, or decides not to depart for any reason whatsoever, including due to a connection delay, cannot claim any refund.

10.8 Once the Services have begun, the Traveller shall be required to pay the full price of the Contract, regardless of the reason that may lead them to decide to waive it.

11. Cancellation, interruption, or alteration of the Contract by CDP

11.1 The arrival and departure times are provided for information purposes and are not definitive. In its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of a Package, CDP cannot guarantee that the times will fit in with (air plane and train, etc.) connection timetables.

11.2 CDP may assign travellers different cabins than those initially provided for.

11.3 CDP reserves the right to interrupt a Cruise or to change its itinerary for any reason that it shall consider valid; in this case, CDP cannot be held liable for any loss or harm.

11.4 Specifically in the event of adverse weather conditions, or due to the political or social situation in a port of call country, or due to any other event that may endanger the safety of the Travellers, property, or the ship, or in the event of orders imposed by public authorities, the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or CDP shall have the option to change the itinerary or the ports of call or destination, to delay the trip or to end it, to divert the ship, to tow another ship or to be towed, to transfer the Travellers and their luggage to any other means of transport, even if such transfer results in extending or shortening the length of the programme.

11.5 The ship may provide assistance to any person or property at sea under all circumstances, and cannot be held liable for the consequences of a change to the Cruise programme for that reason.

11.6 Where CDP is required to alter the Cruise after the Travellers have embarked for reasons beyond its control, the Travellers cannot claim any compensation other than the refund of the Services that were not provided and not replaced, or of the unused portion of the Tickets less any expenses incurred, from either CDP, the Carrier, or the Organiser of the Cruise. Conversely, CDP may ask the Travellers to pay a price supplement corresponding to the additional services provided to the Travellers due to an extension of the trip.

11.7 In the case of external events beyond the control of the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or CDP, or for any reason relating to the safety of the Travellers, or of the ship, or due to an insufficient number of participants, CDP may cancel the Cruise, and must inform the Travellers and/or the Organiser of the Cruise, where applicable, by registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, or via e-mail, or via a press release.

11.8 CDP's Cruises and other Services are subject to a minimum number of participants.

11.8.1 CDP reserves the right to cancel a Cruise up to 21 days prior to departure if the minimum number of Travellers registered is less than or equal to 50% of the ship's "passenger capacity" (200 Passengers for the Expedition Cruise programs, 244 passengers for the other Cruises on board the Austral, Boréal, Lyrial and Soléal, and 55 passengers for the Le Ponant Yacht).

11.8.2 CDP reserves the right to cancel any other service other than the Cruise if the number of Passengers is less than 20 participants (unless specified otherwise).

11.9 Where CDP is the Organiser of the Cruise, and regardless of the reason for the cancellation, no compensation shall be payable to the Traveller, who shall have a choice between the following solutions: (i) The full refund of the price of the Contract, (ii) another Service at an identical price, (iii) a Service at a lower price, and the refund of the difference in price between the two Services on the basis of the published prices. Travellers must inform CDP of their choice as soon as possible, and in any event prior to the cut-off date mentioned in the cancellation documents.

11.10 The means of transport that are the subject of the Services shall be reserved by CDP in accordance with the terms and conditions of each operator who provides these services. CDP reserves the right to substitute one means of transport for another, or one hotel for another in the same category. In the second case, if the hotel is in a lower category, the excess amount paid shall be refunded to the Travellers.

11.11 All the Services shall be offered within the limit of the places available. If there is no more room in the category proposed, CDP may offer additional places in exchange for a price supplement, depending on availability.

12 Liability

12.1 Where it acts in the capacity of a Sea Carrier, CDP shall be liable for any harm caused to Travellers in accordance with the provisions and compensation limits provided for in the following legislation, depending on their respective scopes of application, namely Articles L. 5421-1 to 5421-8 of the French Transport Code, and (EC) Regulation 392/2009 issued by the European Parliament and Council on 23 April 2009. Where this Regulation is applicable, the compensation limits assigned to the Carrier in the event of death or bodily harm amount to 400,000 drawing rights per Traveller and per event.

12.2 Where it acts in the capacity of a Sea Carrier, CDP shall be liable for any damage caused to luggage in accordance with the provisions and compensation limits provided for in the following legislation, depending on their respective scopes of application, namely Articles L. 5421-9 to 5421-12 of the French Transport Code, Decree No. 67-268 of 23 March 1967, as amended by Decree No. 86-1065 24 September 1986, and (EC) Regulation 392/2009 issued by the European Parliament and Council on 23 April 2009. Where this Regulation is applicable, the compensation limits assigned to the Carrier in the event of loss of or damage to luggage shall be 2,250 special drawing rights for each passenger and trip, while an excess of 149 special drawing rights per Traveller shall be applied in any event. Where (EC) Regulation 392/2009 does not apply, the maximum compensation for loss of or damage to luggage payable by the Carrier shall be €1,520 per Traveller and per trip.

12.3 In any event, where it acts in the capacity of a Sea Carrier, CDP shall benefit from the compensation limits included in the London International Convention of 19 November 1976, as amended by the 1996 Protocol; these limits shall prevail over any other limits determined by legislation where the application is not mandatory.

12.4 Where it operates as the Organiser of the Cruise, CDP shall be liable for any bodily harm or damage to property that occurs on board the ship or in its ancillary facilities or vessels during embarkation or disembarkation, or that occurs during carriage at sea within the same limits and under the same conditions as the Carrier. Where this damage or injury occurs outside such circumstances, but between the beginning and the end of the cruise, the compensation potentially payable to the Traveller by the Organiser of the Cruise and/or CDP shall be capped at 50% of the price of the Cruise.

12.5 Where it is involved in the capacity of the vendor of a fixed-price travel package within the meaning of the French Tourism Code, CDP shall be responsible for any harm or damage caused to Travellers or their luggage within the limits and conditions specified in Article L. 211-16 of said Code.

CDP's liability may specifically not be engaged in relation to the consequences of the following events:

a) Loss or theft of the Tickets, failure to present the correct documents, or presentation of identity or health documents that are out of date or where the validity period is insufficient (identity card, passport, visas, and vaccination certificates, etc.), or that do not comply with the instructions mentioned in the documents delivered to the Traveller;

b) unforeseeable and unavoidable incidents or events that affect a third party to the travel contract (force majeure events). Where a cancellation is required by circumstances that have the nature of a force majeure event and/or for reasons relating to the security of Travellers, and/or as the result of an injunction issued by a French or foreign administrative authority.

12.6 CDP's liability in its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of a Package shall be expressly excluded in the case of non-pecuniary losses, loss of enjoyment and so-called punitive and or similar damages.

12.7 Where a Traveller is not allowed to embark on the ship – including after of during a port call – under the conditions mentioned in Articles 6.3, 6.9 and 6.10, neither CDP, in its capacity as Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of a Package, nor the Captain of the ship, nor the crew shall be held liable on any grounds whatsoever.

12.8 CDP shall not be held liable for bodily harm, or damage to property or non-physical damage caused by wars, blockades, riots, strikes, social conflicts, acts of piracy or terrorism, epidemics or periods of quarantine, natural disasters and catastrophes, nuclear fusion, fission, pollution or explosion or its consequences, the closure of the port of departure, of call, or destination, the impounding, requisition, or seizure of the ship for whatever reason, the use of the ship for special Government purposes, or due simply to the threat of the above events. Moreover, it shall not be held liable for any harm caused by the Traveller's deliberate involvement in an affray or in a hazardous activity or action that was not rendered necessary in order to safeguard human life.

12.9 CDP shall not be held liable under any circumstances for any damage caused by the interruption and/or the alteration of the trip as the result of a force majeure event, including, wars, blockades, riots, strikes, social conflicts, acts of piracy or terrorism, epidemics or periods of quarantine, natural disasters and catastrophes, nuclear fusion, fission, pollution or explosion or its consequences, the closure of the port of departure, of call, or destination, the impounding, requisition, or seizure of the ship for whatever reason, the use of the ship for special Government purposes, or due simply to the threat of the above events.

12.10 In the event that CDP is responsible for transporting luggage during a period prior or subsequent to the disembarkation of the ship in its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of a Package, it shall act as a representative on the Traveller's behalf, and its liability shall not replace the liability of the carriers who are effectively responsible for transporting the luggage.

12.11 Luggage that is not claimed at the time when the ship or any other means of transport arrives shall remain at the port at the Travellers' expense and at their own risk.

12.12 Any delay in delivering the luggage that inconveniences the Traveller may only give rise to the payment of a compensation amount that cannot exceed 20% of the amount that would be payable in the event of the loss of the luggage stowed in the hold under the terms of Article 11.2. CDP reserves a period of 3 (three) months to look for lost luggage.

12.13 Unless a specific written contractual agreement is in place, ground or air transport, Transfers, water sports and scuba diving from the deck, services included in the Pre-and Post-Cruise Services, Excursions and/or Extensions, excursions on land, including, where applicable, the booking of hotels and restaurants and guided tours when booked from the ship with CDP and invoiced by the latter, are supplied by independent service providers who are neither representatives nor employees of the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, the Vendor of the Package, and/or CDP. Travellers shall use these services at their own risk, and CDP shall only be involved as an intermediary, in its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of the Package, and shall not assume or engage any liability for the services, regardless of whether such liability involves bodily harm or damage to property, cancellation, delay or a change of programme.

12.14 Any Traveller who takes part in outside activities as part of the Expedition Cruises agrees to take part in them in good faith and solely at their own risk. In this case, participation engages the liability of each participant, in terms of their physical fitness, their safety, their behaviour, and their comfort. Travellers' attendance at the information briefings provided on board is mandatory. The liability of CDP, its Managing Directors, Directors, officers, crew members, and expedition team members, and the activity leaders cannot be engaged in the event of loss or damage suffered while taking part in outside activities offered during Expedition Cruises under any circumstances.

13. Price reviews

13.1 The prices proposed by CDP are established in accordance with the economic conditions on the day when they are published. These economic conditions include, inter alia, the cost of transportation and fuel, the royalties and taxes relating to the services proposed (entry and/or exit duties in the countries visited, airport or port taxes, embarkation or disembarkation taxes, visa fees, and the cost of admission to tourist attractions), and the exchange rates used when setting the price of the programmes. CDP expressly reserves the right to review its prices. Any change in the cost of transportation and fuel, in taxes, royalties, in the euro and US dollar exchange rates, or special drawing rights and visa fees shall be fully reflected in the price of the trips, including travel agents' commissions, where applicable. Where the French Tourism Code applies, CDP also has the option to lower the Price pursuant to Article L. 211-12 of said Code, on the understanding that, in this case, no pricing review may occur less than 30 business days prior to the scheduled departure date.

13.2 Where the French Tourism Code applies, Travellers shall be informed of any increase in the Price via registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt – or via any other means as long as it enables the effective receipt of the correspondence to be provided – on the basis of a notice period of (30) days prior to the departure date. When they receive this notice, the Passenger and/or the purchaser of the Ticket(s) may cancel their contract and receive an immediate refund of the amount paid by informing the Vendor in writing within a period of 7 (seven) days following receipt of the notice of the price increase.

Any daily surcharge (S) in the case of cruise services only shall be calculated as follows:

$$S = \frac{\text{change in the price of fuel}^* \times \text{daily consumption}^{**}}{\text{Capacity of the ship}^{***}}$$

(*): MGO FOB Rotterdam 0.1% in US\$

(**): L'Austral, Le Boréal, le Soléal and Le Lyrial: 20 tonnes; Le Ponant: 5.5 tonnes

(***): L'Austral, Le Boréal, Le Soléal and Le Lyrial: 200 for Expedition Cruises and 244 for the other programmes; Le Ponant: 55

14. Travel Insurance

14.1 The sale of the Services by CDP does not include any kind of insurance.

14.2 CDP offers optional insurance that covers Travellers against the risks of cancellation, and in the event of assistance, repatriation, damage to and loss of their luggage, and medical expenses. These optional insurance policies must be subscribed at the time when the Contract is Signed.

15. After-sales

15.1 Any comment or claim relating to a trip or stay must be sent by registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, clearly specifying the alleged incident and loss, to either Compagnie du Ponant – 408 avenue du Prado 13008 Marseille, if the Traveller signed their Contract directly with CDP, or to the travel agency that sold them the Services, within a period of one month following the date of their return, subject to the statute of limitations. CDP encourages passengers to fill in the satisfaction questionnaires delivered on board the ship at the end of the Cruise.

15.2 Once they have contacted the After-Sales Departments mentioned in Article 14.1, and failing

a satisfactory reply within a period of 60 days, the Traveller may contact the French Tourism and Travel Mediator, whose details and contact methods are available on the following website: www.mtv.travel.

15.3 Any proceedings initiated by the Traveller against CDP in its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier must be initiated within a period of 1 (one) year for damage to property and of 2 (two) years for bodily harm, subject to the statute of limitations as from the date when the Traveller disembarked or should have disembarked.

15.4 The statute of limitations for any proceedings against CDP in its capacity as the vendor of a Package shall expire within the timeframe specified by Articles 2224 and 2226 of the French Civil Code.

16. Applicable law & Jurisdiction

16.1 This Contract is governed by French law.

16.2 Only the courts in the area of the Marseille District Court, France, have jurisdiction to hear any proceedings initiated against CDP, its employees, subsidiaries, or sub-contractors, even in the event that third parties are involved.

17. Excerpt from the French Tourism Code:

The information contained in CDP's hard-copy brochures and on the company's website is the prior information provided to the Traveller and provided for by Article L. 211-9 of the French Tourism Code. However, in accordance with Article R. 211-5 of the French Tourism Code, Compagnie du Ponant expressly reserves the right to alter certain items prior to the signing of the Contract.

Excerpt from the French Tourism Code determining the conditions for performance of the activities relating to the organisation and sale of trips or stays:

Article R. 211-3: Subject to the exclusions provided for in the third and fourth sub-paragraphs of Article L. 211-7, any offer and sale of travel or accommodation services shall give rise to the delivery of appropriate documents that comply with the rules determined in this section.

In the event of the sale of airline travel tickets or tickets for travel on a regular shipping line, which does not include services relating to this transportation, the vendors shall deliver one or several passenger tickets for the entire trip to the purchaser, issued by the carrier or under their responsibility. In the event of on-request transportation, the name and the address of the carrier on behalf of whom the tickets are issued must be mentioned.

The separate invoicing of the various components of the same travel package shall not release the vendor from the obligations incumbent on them as a result of the regulatory provisions in this section.

Article R. 211-3-1: The exchange of pre-contractual information on the availability of contractual terms shall be in writing. This process may take place via e-mail under the validity and performance conditions provided for in Articles 1369-1 to 1369-11 of the French Civil Code. The vendor's name or company name and their address shall be mentioned, together with the number relating to their registration on the register provided for under Sub-Paragraph a) of Article L. 141-3, or, where applicable, their name, address and a number relating to their registration with the association or union mentioned in the second sub-paragraph of Article R. 211-2.

Article R. 211-4: The vendor or must disclose information on the price, dates, and the other components of the services provided at the time of the trip or the stay to the consumer prior to the signing of the contract; this information shall include:

- 1) The destination, the means, the characteristic features, and the categories of transport used;
- 2) The accommodation type, its location, its level of comfort and its main characteristic features, its accreditation and its tourism classification in accordance with the regulations or practices of the host country;
- 3) The catering services provided;
- 4) A description of the itinerary where a tour is involved;
- 5) The administrative and health formalities to be performed by French nationals or by nationals of another EU Member State, or of a State that is party to the European Economic Area Agreement, specifically in the event that the crossing of borders is involved, together with the timeframe for performing those formalities;
- 6) The tours, excursions, and other services included in the fixed-price, or that may be available in exchange for a price supplement;
- 7) The minimum or maximum size of the group that will enable the trip or stay to go ahead, as well as the cut-off date for informing the consumer in the event that the trip or stay is cancelled, if the trip or stay going ahead is dependent on a minimum number of participants; that date cannot be set at less than twenty-one days prior to the departure date;
- 8) The amount or the percentage of the price payable as an advance on signing of the contract, as well as the timetable for payment of the balance;
- 9) The terms and conditions for price reviews, as provided for by the contract, pursuant to Article R. 211-8;
- 10) The contractual cancellation terms and conditions;
- 11) The cancellation terms and conditions set out in Articles R. 211-9, R. 211-10, and R. 211-8;
- 12) The information relating to optional subscription to an insurance policy covering the consequences of certain cancellation events, or to an assistance policy covering certain specific risks, including repatriation expenses in the event of an accident or illness;
- 13) Where the contract includes air transport services, the information for each leg of the flight, as provided for in Articles R. 211-15 to R. 211-18.

Article R. 211-5: The prior information provided to the consumer shall commit the vendor, unless the vendor specifically has the right to alter certain aspects of that information. In that case, the vendor must clearly specify the extent of that alteration, and which aspects it covers. In any event, any alterations made to the prior information must be disclosed to the consumer prior to the signing of the contract.

Article R. 211-6: The contract entered into by the vendor and the purchaser must be in writing, and drawn up in two copies, one of which shall be given to the purchaser, and signed by both parties. Where the contract is entered into via electronic means, Articles 1369-1 to 1369-11 of the French Civil Code shall apply. The contract must include the following clauses:

- 1) the name and address of the vendor, their guarantor and their insurance company, together with the name and address of the organiser;
- 2) the trip destination or destinations, and the various periods and their dates in the event of a segmented trip;
- 3) the means of transport used, and their characteristic features and categories, and the departure and return dates and locations;
- 4) the accommodation type, its location, comfort level and main characteristic features, and its tourism classification pursuant to the regulations or practices of the host country;
- 5) the catering services provided;
- 6) the itinerary where a tour is involved;
- 7) the tours, excursions or other services included in the total price of the trip or stay;
- 8) the total price of the services invoiced, together with an indication of any potential review of that invoice pursuant to the provisions of Article R. 211-8;
- 9) an indication, where necessary, of the royalties or taxes relating to certain services such as landing disembarkation or embarkation taxes at ports and airports, and hotel taxes when they are not included in the price of the service or services provided;
- 10) the timetable and procedures for payment of the price; the final payment made by the purchaser cannot be less than 30% of the price of the trip or stay, and must be made at the time when the documents enabling the trip or stay to take place are delivered;
- 11) the special terms and conditions requested by the purchaser and accepted by the vendor;

12) the procedures according to which the purchaser may lodge a claim against the vendor on the grounds of their failure to execute, or their poor execution of the contract; this claim must be made as soon as possible, via any means that enables an acknowledgement of receipt by the vendor to be obtained (fax, e-mail, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt), and, where applicable, mentioned in writing to the organiser of the trip and to the service provider concerned;

13) the cut-off date for informing the purchaser in the event that the trip or stay is cancelled by the vendor if the trip or stay going ahead is dependent on a minimum number of participants, in accordance with the provisions of Sub-Paragraph 7) of Article R. 211-4;

14) the contractual cancellation terms and conditions;

15) the cancellation conditions provided for in Articles R. 211-9, R. 211-10, and R. 211-11;

16) further information regarding the risks covered, and the amount of the cover provided by the insurance policy covering the consequences of the vendor's professional third-party liability;

17) information regarding the insurance policy covering the consequences of certain cancellation cases subscribed by the purchaser (policy number and name of the insurance company), together with the information regarding the assistance policy covering certain specific risks, including repatriation expenses in the event of an accident or illness; in this case, the vendor must give the purchaser a document specifying the risks covered and the risks excluded, at the very least;

18) the cut-off date for informing the vendor in the event that the purchaser transfers the contract;

19) an undertaking to provide the following information to the purchaser, at least 10 days prior to their scheduled departure date:

a) the name, address, and telephone number of the vendor's local representative, or else, the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of local organisations likely to assist the consumer in the event of a problem, or else the telephone number enabling emergency contact to be made with the vendor;

b) in the event of trips and stays abroad involving minors, a telephone number and an address that enables direct contact with the child or the person in situ responsible for their stay to be established;

20) the clause governing the cancellation and refund, free of charge, of the amounts paid by the purchaser in the event of non-compliance with the information obligation provided for in Sub-Paragraph 13) of Article R. 211-4;

21) the undertaking to inform the purchaser of the departure and arrival times in good time prior to the beginning of the trip or the state.

Article R. 211-7: The purchaser may transfer their contract for the trip or stay to a transferee who meets the same conditions as them, as long as the contract has not taken effect. Unless the transferor benefits from a more favourable clause, they are required to inform the vendor of their decision via any means that enables an acknowledgement of receipt to be obtained (fax, e-mail, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt) at least seven days prior to the beginning of the trip. This deadline shall be extended to 15 days where it involves a cruise. This transfer shall not be subject to prior authorisation by the vendor under any circumstances.

Article R. 211-8: Where the contract includes an express price review option, within the limits provided for in Article L. 211-12, it must mention the specific calculation procedures for the price changes, in the case of both increases and decreases, and specifically the amount of the transportation expenses and related taxes, the currency or currencies that may have an impact on the price of the trip or the stay, the portion of the price to which the change applies, and the exchange rate for the currency or currencies used as a benchmark when determining the price shown in the contract.

Article R. 211-9: Where the vendor finds themselves required to alter one of the key aspects of the contract prior to the purchaser's departure, such as by significantly increasing the price, and where they ignore the information obligation mentioned in Sub-Paragraph 13) of Article R. 211-4, the purchaser may take the following measures, without prejudice to any appeals for compensation for the loss that they may suffer, and once they have been informed by the vendor via any means that enables an acknowledgement of receipt to be obtained (fax, e-mail, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, etc.):

– either cancel the contract and obtain immediate repayment of the amounts paid with no penalty;

– or accept the change or the substitute trip proposed by the vendor; in that case, an amendment to the contract specifying the alterations made shall then be signed by the parties; any price decrease shall be deducted from the amounts that may remain payable by the purchaser, and if the payment already made by the latter exceeds the price of the altered service, the excess amount must be returned to them prior to their departure date.

Article R. 211-10: In the event provided for in Article L. 211-14, where the vendor cancels the trip or the stay prior to the purchaser's departure, they must inform the purchaser via any means that enables an acknowledgement of receipt to be obtained (fax, e-mail, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, etc.); the purchaser shall then obtain immediate repayment of the amounts paid from the vendor without any penalty, without prejudice to any claims for compensation for any loss that they may have suffered; in this case, the purchaser shall receive a compensation amount that is at least equal to the penalty that they would have paid if they had been responsible for the cancellation on this date.

The provisions of this article shall not prevent the reaching of an amicable agreement with a view to the purchaser accepting a replacement trip or stay offered by the vendor under any circumstances.

Article R. 211-11: Where the vendor finds themselves unable to provide a major portion of the services provided for in the agreement, and which account for a significant percentage of the price paid by the purchaser after the latter's departure, the vendor must immediately take the following measures, without prejudice to the claims for compensation for any losses that may have been suffered:

– either offer services as a replacement for the services provided for, and potentially bear any additional cost, and, if the services accepted by the purchaser are of a lower quality, the vendor must refund the price difference to them as soon as they return;

– or, if they cannot offer any replacement service, or if that service is refused by the purchaser on valid grounds, provide the purchaser with transportation tickets enabling them to return to their place of departure under conditions that may be considered as equivalent, or to another place agreed by both parties, at no additional cost.

The provisions of this article shall apply in the event of non-compliance with the obligation provided for in Sub-Paragraph 13) of Article R. 211-4.

Article R. 211-12: The provisions of Articles R. 211-3 to R. 211-11 must be included in the brochures and the travel contracts offered by the persons mentioned in Article L. 211-1.

Article R. 211-13: The purchaser can no longer claim the benefit of the clause provided for under Sub-Paragraph 20 of Article R. 211-61 once the service has been provided.



La Compagnie du Ponant sign The Travel Charter and adheres to « la charte bleue » d'Armateurs de France.

1 - The rates of our cruises are per person and include the following:

- All meals while on board the ship (from dinner on the day of embarkation to breakfast on the day of disembarkation)
- Captain's welcome cocktail and gala dinner
- "Open Bar" (pouring wines, house champagne, alcohol except premium brands...list available upon request)
- Evening entertainment and events
- Room service 24h (special selection)
- Highly qualified bilingual French/English expedition team on all cruises identified by "Expedition" logo
- English speaking lecturer on selected sailings identified by "lecturer on board" logo
- English speaking golf escort on selected sailings identified by "golf cruise" logo
- English speaking dive master on selected sailings identified by "diver on board" logo
- Water sports activities (except scuba diving) using the ship's equipment, when permitted by local authorities and confirmed by ship Master according to safety and sea conditions onsite
- Park entry fees into protected areas

1-1 Our Antarctica "Cruise, Flights* & Transfers" program rates are per person and also include:

- "Cruise, Flights & Transfers" Programs for expedition voyages **Ushuaia-Ushuaia**: flights Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires
 - "Cruise, Flights & Transfers" Program for expedition voyages **Ushuaia-Montevideo** and **Montevideo-Ushuaia**: one-way flight Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia or Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires
 - "Cruise, Flight & Transfer" Program for expedition voyage **Ushuaia-Capetown**: one-way flight Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia
 - Meet and Greet by our representatives in Ushuaia and direct luggage transfer from the airport to the ship for port clearance
 - Choice between one full day in Arakur Resort located inside Cerro Alarken natural Reserve, Time at leisure, lunch and / or optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park OR direct transfer to the port for embarkation, buffet lunch and access to the Main Lounge (cabins/suites will not be accessible before 5pm)
 - On disembarkation days in Ushuaia: direct transfer from the ship to the airport (not included on Ushuaia - Montevideo cruise)
 - In case of the Traveller's opposition, prior to the Signing of the Contract, to the Flights & Transfers Service included in the Fixed-rate Package, a penalty fee of 30% of the Service amount excluding taxes will be charged to the Traveller.
 - Complimentary boot rental (except for guarantee deposit)
 - Complimentary polar parka for you to keep
- * Included flights are in economy-class.*

1-2 Our "Cruise, Flights* and Transfers" program rates are per person and also include:

- "**Valparaiso-Ushuaia**": on disembarkation day - direct transfer from the ship to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires
 - "**Punta Arenas-Ushuaia**": flights Santiago de Chile-Punta Arenas and Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia
 - "**Ushuaia-Valparaiso**": on embarkation day -flight Buenos Aires/Ushuaia
 - Meet and Greet by our representatives in Ushuaia & Punta Arenas and direct luggage transfer from the airport to the ship (or vice versa).
 - For cruises starting in Ushuaia: choice between one full day in Arakur Resort located inside Cerro Alarken natural Reserve, time at leisure, lunch and / or optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park OR direct transfer to the port for embarkation, buffet lunch and access to the Main Lounge (cabins/suites will not be accessible before 5pm)
 - In case of the Traveller's opposition, prior to the Signing of the Contract, to the Flights & Transfers Service included in the Fixed-rate Package, a penalty fee of 30% of the Service amount excluding taxes will be charged to the Traveller.
- * Included flights are in economy-class.*

2- Our cruise rates do not include:

- Any ground services before and/or after the cruise other than the ones mentioned in each "Cruise, Flights & Transfers" package and for which details are available upon request. Don't hesitate to contact your travel agent or consult www.ponant.com
- The optional pre and post cruise programs, overlands and excursions presented in this brochure and on www.ponant.com
- Airport taxes (other than the ones included)
- Port and safety taxes
- Visa expenses (which may include additional administrative charges imposed by the authorities of a country) and/or immigration reciprocity taxes if applicable.
- Gratuities to onboard crew, local guides and drivers
- Luggage handling
- Optional Spa package to be booked prior your departure
- Dives when authorized by local authorities and feasible with ship equipment and zodiacs. Rates: 70 € per standard dive; 80€ per dive when local equipment or staff must be used, 80€ for a "discover scuba dive" course. In order to participate to diving sessions, guests must have with them a medical certificate less than 1-year-old and their up to date dive book.
- Beverages other than the ones mentioned
- Laundry services, hair salon and à la carte Spa treatments
- Personal expenses, on board medical consultations and drug prescriptions
- Cancellation/luggage/assistance/repatriation/medical insurance(s)

3-Ground services

Ground services in the port of departure, transfers to the ship, including, as applicable, hotel room and restaurant bookings or guided tours, are performed by independent suppliers who are not employees of Compagnie du Ponant. In this respect, Compagnie du Ponant acts only as an agent and shall not be held liable for said services or for the acts or omissions of sub-contractors or other contractors. The passenger agrees that Compagnie du Ponant acts as agent and/or trustee for any person including ground and maritime agents and subcontractors, who provide any service forming, or in connection with, any part of the cruise.

Our Cruise and Flights package programs are made in connection with Compagnie du Ponant selected regular or private charter flights. Final timings and schedule of the day by day program will be communicated with the cruise ticket. All our programs are based on economy class air and according to number of seats available. If the class is not available anymore, we will suggest, depending on the availability, extra seats with a supplement.

On International flights, check-in luggage is limited to 23kg/50lbs and 8kg/11 to 17lbs per person for carry-on luggage (besides airlines frequent flyer advantages). On regular domestic or intercontinental flights, check-in luggage limits are between 15 and 20 kg/33 to 44lbs and 5 to 8kg/11lbs per person for carry-on. On Compagnie du Ponant Private charter flights, check-in luggage is limited to 23 kg/50lbs and 5kg/11lbs maximum per person as carry-on. We thank you for taking these restrictions into account. Airline carriers charge for extra weight and sometimes refuse, for strict security reasons, to check-in overweight and oversized luggage. Compagnie du Ponant and the airline carriers waive all liability for luggage with extra weight that is refused at the check-in.

3.1 Services included in "Cruise, flights and Transfers packages:

Packages "Cruise, Flights and Transfers" include ground services before and/or after the cruise as described in documents available 12 months prior departure of each cruise and available on www.ponant.com. However, the complete details will only be made available once the flight times have been confirmed (approximately 3 months prior to departure).

3.2 Ground activities included during expedition cruises itself:

By choosing an expedition cruise, passengers agree to follow the rules of good conduct presented by the expedition team during the cruise. We remind you that being properly equipped is essential (clothing, sunglasses, etc.) and we recommend bringing binoculars to enable you to observe the wildlife comfortably and respectfully during your excursions and shore visits.

3-3 Pre and post-cruise programs and pre bookable tours

Pre and Post-cruise programs (as detailed on www.ponant.com), pre bookable tours and shore excursions are performed by independent suppliers who are not employees of Compagnie du Ponant. In this respect, Compagnie du Ponant acts only as an agent and shall not be held liable for said services or for the acts or omissions of sub-contractors or other contractors. The passenger agrees that Compagnie du Ponant acts as agent and/or trustee for any person including ground and maritime agents and subcontractors, who provide any service forming, or in connection with, any part of the cruise.

Hotel accommodations are based on 4 and 5-star rated hotels. Official check-in time is 4pm, check-out time is 11am unless early check-in or late check-out supplement are paid.

Travellers are advised to check all the information with the authorities concerned prior to the departure date. CDP advises Travellers to consult the country factsheets relating to the chosen destinations. CDP specifically draws Travellers' attention to the fact that the information provided may change up until the departure date, and they are advised to consult that information up until the time of departure. CDP invites Travellers to adjust their behavior to the visited country, to exercise vigilance and to avoid carrying valuable objects during their travel.

3-4 Shore excursions:

Unless otherwise noted, shore excursions are sold and charged on board and are ruled by general conditions that apply to the contract signed with the local tour operator and the relevant national regulations. The passenger agrees that CDP acts as agent and/or trustee for any person including ground and maritime agents and subcontractors, who provide any service in connection with any part of the cruise.

Excursions can involve activities that may not suit persons with disabilities. Prices are only given as an indication and may change. Before departure, you will receive a tour program detailing the excursions on offer with the latest rates. Five months before cruise departure, shore excursions can also be viewed on www.ponant.com. Shore excursions are currently only bookable onboard. In the event of an excursion being cancelled due to a technical reason, shortage of participants or a case of force majeure, the client will not be eligible for any compensation. Please note that you will not be reimbursed for excursions if you cancel after registration. Any meals offered during excursions are simple and should not be compared to the standards on board the ship.

INSURANCE



FOR YOUR SAFETY AND YOUR COMFORT, SUBSCRIBE TO AN EXCLUSIVE PONANT INSURANCE POLICY

The guarantees available are subject to a premium of 4% of the total cost of your cruise for an amount up to 25,000 euros per person, or a premium of 5.5% of the total cost of your cruise for an amount of between 25,001 and 50,000 euros per person. The Ponant Insurance Contract offers more extensive guarantees than those you already have or believe you have. It is perfectly adapted to the characteristics of your trip.

CRUISE CANCELLATION INSURANCE

- Cancellation for «All justified reasons»
- Cancellation because of a natural disaster or terrorist attack at the destination
- Cancellation as a result of a strike by the airline that should take you to your cruise.

“MISSED THE SHIP” INSURANCE

- To allow you to join the ship at the next port of call or for an early return

LUGGAGE INSURANCE

- Up to €3,000 per person
- If your luggage arrives late, you will have €400 to buy emergency supplies

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE AND REPATRIATION

- Medical costs in Europe and the Mediterranean Basin €75,000
- Medical costs in the rest of the world €150,000

REIMBURSEMENT OF UNUSED SERVICES

- Should you have to return home early, up to €50,000

COMPENSATION CRUISE

- Following medical repatriation, up to €25,000 per person, maximum 2 persons

PASSENGER CIVIL LIABILITY INSURANCE

- Physical injury up to €4,600 000
- Material and immaterial damage up to €46,000

“UNABLE TO GET HOME” INSURANCE

- €150 per person maximum 6 nights

PRICE GUARANTEE Up to €150 per person

- In the event of an increase in port or airport taxes
- In the event of currency fluctuation
- In the event of a fuel surcharge

If the insured lives in a country other than one of the member countries of the European Union, the Overseas Departments and Regions, Overseas Collectivities and inhabited sui generis collectivities, Monaco, and Switzerland, **The Company** may, at the insured's request, repatriate him/her to his/her home or to the Hospital that is closest, best equipped or most specialised. In this case the insured undertakes to pay **The Company** the difference between the cost of his/her repatriation and a repatriation carried out in the same circumstances in Metropolitan France.


This information is an extract of the full guarantees and is not legally binding.

As with all insurance policies, this contract includes excesses, limits, and duties in the event of an incident. Contract details are available in full from Ponant on request.



FOLLOW US ON SOCIAL MEDIA

 facebook.com/ponant.uk

 Instagram: #ponantcruises

 Pinterest: #ponantcruises

 Youtube: PonantCruises

 Twitter: @ponant_cruises

408 Avenue du Prado - 13008 Marseille - France

www.ponant.com

Licence 013060005 - Membre of SNAV and the APS